

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/122

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

[1-30 Nov 1968]

SECRET

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE
VIETNAM



[Handwritten signature in blue ink]

COMMANDER'S DIARY

1-30 NOVEMBER 1968

SECRET

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

M. J. Barwick Capt Maj

Appointment

GS02 (Ops)
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

SECRET

ORIGINAL
DUPLICATE

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters 1st Australian Task Force Vietnam

From 1 November 1968

To 30 November 1968

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

		Enclosure Numbers	
(Fwd)	1	123	
(Rear)	1	184	
	to		
	Nil	to	
	1	to	35
	Nil	to	
	1	to	30
	Nil	to	
	1	to	39
	1	to	-
	Nil	to	
	Nil	to	
	Nil	to	
	Nil	to	
	1	to	11
	Nil	to	

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted)* each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

CONTENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. The day's fighting, including company movements. Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tential importance.

of officers, men and equipment.

equipment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All movements issued and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

1.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS648825	1 Nov 68	0930H	11 Pl D Coy 1 RAR located a large training camp.	
YS652869	4 Nov 68	1552H	12 Pl D Coy 1 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy with unknown results.	
YS485653	5 Nov 68	0150H	A patrol from 3 RAR contacted one enemy, resulting in 1 Aust KIA. Enemy casualties unknown.	
YS655870	5 Nov 68	0253H	A sentry from D Coy 1 RAR engaged an unknown number of enemy with out results.	
1 ATF Base	5 Nov 68	1100H	Comd 1 ATF held a conference with Province and District Chiefs from PHUOC TUY.	
1 ALSG	5 Nov 68	1400H	Comd 1 ATF visited 1 Aust Fd Hospital VUNG TAU.	
YS562875	6 Nov 68	0100H	2 RPG rounds were fired into the vicinity of 2 Pl V Coy 4 RAR without results.	
1 ATF (Fwd)	6 Nov 68		Gen KERWIN (CG II FFV) visited 1 ATF units in the field.	
YS565766	7 Nov 68	1110H	A SAS LRRP contacted 4 enemy in a camp resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS340868	7 Nov 68	1521H	A SAS LRRP contacted an estimated 4 enemy resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS529884	7 Nov 68	1526H	12 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted two enemy, resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS752796	8 Nov 68	1010H	A SAS LRRP contacted 10 en, resulting in 2 en KIA (BC), 1 Aust WIA.	
XUAN LOC	8 Nov 68	1100H	Comd 1 ATF visited Lt Gen GAI (CG 18 ARVN Div) for discussions.	
1 ATF (Fwd)	9 Nov 68	0945H	Gen MacDONALD (COMAFV) visited 1 ATF units in the field.	
YS625843	9 Nov 68	1329H	An APC from A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a mine, resulting in 1 Aust WIA.	
YS595901	10 Nov 68	0939H	1 Pl V Coy 4 RAR contacted 2 enemy resulting in 2 NVA KIA (BC).	

.. / 2.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

2.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS613991	10 Nov 68	0955H	8 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted an estimated en platoon. Contact continued spasmodically until 1200, resulting in 2 NVA KIA (BC).	
BARIA	10 Nov 68	1200H	Comd 1 ATF met with Province Chief for discussions.	
1 ATF (Fwd)	10 Nov 68	1430H	Gen GOODPASTER (DCG MACV) and Gen RICHARDSON (DCG II FFV) visited 1 ATF units in the field.	
YS613911	11 Nov 68	0800H	7 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 1 en resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	
YS642915	11 Nov 68	0900H	1 en surrendered to 6 Pl B Coy.	
XUAN LOC	11 Nov 68	1200H	Comd 1 ATF visited Gen GIA (CG 18 ARVN Div) for discussions.	
YS605913	11 Nov 68	1321H	9 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 1 en resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS649910	11 Nov 68	1820H	1 Pl A Coy 1 RAR contacted 5 en resulting in 2 en KIA (BC).	
AO FRANKLIN (YS6085)	12 Nov 68		1 ATF continued operation TOAN THANG II with minor contact.	
YS6181	12 Nov 68	1500H	Gen KERWIN (CG II FFV) visited 1 ATF (Fwd) for discussions with Comd 1 ATF.	
YS593914	13 Nov 68	0857H	2 Pl V Coy 4 RAR contacted 2 en resulting in 1 en PW (WIA) and 1 en WIA (Poss).	
YS605913	13 Nov 68	0954H	9 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 2 en resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS6181	13 Nov 68	1500H	Gen KERWIN visited HQ 1 ATF at FSPB LION.	
YS381852	14 Nov 68	1100H	B Coy 4/12/199 Light Inf Bde (under op con) located an ammunition cache containing	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

.. / 3.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

3.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			19 x 75mm RCL rounds, 650 SA rounds, 3 x 82mm mortar rounds, 27 x 60mm mortars rounds 2 x RPG rounds and 3 IMG bands.	
YS533876	14 Nov 68	1128H	12 Pl D Coy 4 RAR engaged two enemy resulting in 2 en KIA (BC).	
YS6581	15 Nov 68	0800H	2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, Section from 102 Fd Bty and C Coy 1 RAR established FSPB LEOPARD.	
YS462791	15 Nov 68	1450H	A tank from C Sqn 1 Armd Regt detonated a mine, resulting in 2 Aust WIA.	
YS593917	15 Nov 68	1503H	1 Pl V Coy 4 RAR contacted 3 enemy resulting in 1 en KIA (BC) and 1 enemy WIA (bloodtrail).	
YS584916	16 Nov 68	0810H	2 Pl V Coy 4 RAR were engaged by an estimated enemy squad, resulting in 1 NZ KIA and 3 NZ WIA.	
YS6181	16 Nov 68	1030H	Gen MacDONALD visited HQ 1 ATF at FSPB LION.	
YS6181	16 Nov 68	1530H	Gen KERWIN visited HQ 1 ATF at FSPB LION.	
YS282744	16 Nov 68	1535H	A SAS LRRP contacted 5 enemy resulting in 3 enemy KIA, 1 enemy WIA.	
YS6581	16 Nov 68	1600H	FSPB LEOPARD abandoned and participating units returned to FSPB LION.	
YS591917	17 Nov 68	0900H	3 Pl V Coy 4 RAR contacted an estimated 5 en, resulting in 2 en KIA (BC).	
NUI DAT	17 Nov 68	1100H	Comd 1 ATF attended the farewell to 3 RAR.	
YS693834	17 Nov 68	1410H	6 Pl B Coy 1 RAR were fired on by 1 enemy resulting in 1 Aust WIA (later DOW). Fire was returned with unknown results.	
YS572922		1450H	7 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy resulting in 3 VC KIA (BC).	

.. / 4.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

4.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
BARIA	18 Nov 68	1100H	Comd 1 ATF visited Province Chief for discussions and planning.	
YS565922	18 Nov 68	1358H	9 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 3 en, resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS7884	19 Nov 68	0800H	1 RAR deployed by air from AO WATSON into AO FARRER, 102 Fd Bty deployed from FSPB LION to FSPB LYNX in support of 1 RAR.	
YS7087	19 Nov 68	1000H	4/12/199 Light Inf Bde redeployed from AO BROWNING to AO GRIFFIN abandoning FSPB DAMPIER (YS3686).	
YS567916	19 Nov 68	1455H	8 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted 1 en resulting in 1 en KIA (BC).	
YS6181	20 Nov 68	1345H	COMAFV visited HQ 1 ATF at FSPB LION for discussions with Comd 1 ATF.	
	20 Nov 68	2400H	3 RAR returned to Australia being replaced by 9 RAR.	
YS677897	21 Nov 68	1600H	A Coy 4/12 Inf, in an area intensively booby-trapped. Located some basic engineering tools.	
YS675897	21 Nov 68	1600H	C Coy 4/12 Inf located an ammunition cache, containing mortar rounds, claymores, bangalore torpedoes, hand grenades, 1 x 75mm RCL, a 1917 Winchester rifle, basic engineering tools, TNT. The area was extensively booby-trapped.	
YS6181	21 Nov 68	2400H	1 ATF continued operation TOAN THANG II in AO FRANKLIN and 1 ATF TAOR without contact.	
YS7582	22 Nov 68	2400H	1 RAR continued operations in AO FARRER without contact.	
	22 Nov 68	2400H	4 RAR continued operations in AO CURTIN without contact.	

.. / 5.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

5.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS674892	22 Nov 68	1200H	A Coy 4/12/199 Inf located a cache containing 1 x 57 RCL, a large quantity of bolt and automatic rifles, 16 MGs of various calibres, 2 x 82mm mors complete and a quantity of various types of mines.	
YS674892	22 Nov 68	1400H	C Coy 4/12/199 Inf located a total of six caches, containing 23 marine mines, 9 anti tank mines, food, explosives, cement in an area that was extensively booby-trapped.	
YS6181	23 Nov 68	0800H	Elements of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt conducted RIF to the South of TF HQ at FSPB LION along Route 328 with negative contact.	
YS588888	23 Nov 68	1015H	8 Pl C Coy 4 RAR located a large medical cache.	
LONG BINH	23 Nov 68	1130H	Comd 1 ATF visited HQ II FFV for a conference with CG II FFV.	
YS664896	23 Nov 68	1600H	C Coy 4/12/199 Inf located a cache containing bolt action and automatic rifles and a quantity of ammunition.	
YS735888	24 Nov 68	0945H	2 Pl A Coy 1 RAR contacted 1 enemy without results. While following up 2 Pl were ambushed by 12 to 15 enemy resulting in 2 Aust WIA, 2 en KIA (BC). While assisting 2 Pl, 1 Pl A Coy 1 RAR were engaged by 4 to 6 enemy in bunkers resulting in 2 Aust KIA, 3 Aust WIA, 2 en KIA.	
YS6181	24 Nov 68	1100H	COMAFV Maj Gen MacDONALD visited units of 1 ATF (Fwd).	
YS447887	24 Nov 68	1708H	The tracking team from 4 RAR contacted 2 enemy, resulting in 1 enemy KIA (BC).	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

.. / 6.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

6.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Nov 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER C.M.I. PEARSON

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS602898	24 Nov 68	1800H	C Coy 4/12/199 Int located a cache containing explosives, vehicle spare parts, ammunition food, clothing and 4,180 pieces of new home made webbing.	
YS6181	25 Nov 68	2400H	1 ATF with units and formations under operational control continued operation TOAN THANG II in AO FRANKLIN without contact.	
YS4581	26 Nov 68	0800H	2/11 ACR (-) returned to BLACKHORSE ceasing to be in direct support of 1 ATF.	
	26 Nov 68	1300H	1 RAR concluded operations in AO CURTIN and returned to 1 ATF Base.	
YS665898	26 Nov 68	1415H	C Coy 4/12/199 Inf located a metal lathe driven by the power takeoff of a Dodge truck	
YS6181	27 Nov 68	1000H	TF HQ and supporting units abandoned FSPB LION and returned to NUI DAT.	
YS708880	29 Nov 68	1058H	D Coy 4/12/199 Inf, while investigating an enemy base camp contacted approximately 10 enemy resulting in 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA. D Coy later located six new SEIKO sewing machines.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....1.....

Date...3. Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1	1430H	T/ Log	HQ 1 ATF (Fwd) established at FSPB LION YS6181.		
2	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	Night loc: A Coy at YS631860. C Coy is complete at LION.	Arty info.	
3	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Locations: Bn HQ at YS506866, C Coy at YS563840, D Coy at FSPB FLINDERS, V Coy at YS566869, W Coy at 1 ATF Base, B Coy at HORSESHOE HILL.	Arty info.	
4	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete at YS651816, ni loc.	Arty info.	
5	2040H	F/ 102 Bty	1 person set off trip flare on perimeter. Engaged with M79 and MG with unknown result.		
6	2100H	T/ 1 RAR T/ 4 RAR	Possible movement of enemy forces towards Route 2 tonight from East to West in 4 RAR AO. If report correct will affect 4 RAR rather than 1 RAR. (Transmitted in code).	Arty info.	
7	2145H	F/ 1 RAR	A. PYTHON 1/3. B. YS649830. C. En trg complex of various installations in triangular shape with base of 600 metres and height of 200 metres. D. Not before 040930H. E. To be advised. F. 3 orange balloons mark extremities of complex. Some minor installations lie immediately to South. JADE to contact OA on 37.30.	G2 Air info.	
8	2340H	F/ Arty	POSSUM 16 has sighted a cooking fire and received ground fire from YS653913. Engaging with A Bty 2/35 Arty (US).	Not fired due to unworkable comms.	
9	040320H	F/ A Bty 2/35 Arty	No 2 bunker reported movement on wire and engaged with grenades, movement ceased, results unknown.		
10	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
11	0800H	F/ ALB 02	YS647818 - bunkers sighted on completion of troop lift. Airstrike appears to have been carried out upon them. Look as if they are being rebuilt.		
12	0804H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy at YS564871.	Arty info.	
13	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl in B Coy loc, D Coy at YS631860.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 2

Date..... 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
14	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy at YS566868, 2 Pl V Coy at YS562869.	Arty info.	
15	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS628808, Pt1 32B at YS608804, Pt1 33C at YS618808.	Arty info.	
16	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS561845, 3 Pl V Coy at YS563874.	Arty info.	
17	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS644855, 11 Pl at YS638870, D Coy (-) and 12 Pl at YS650861.	Arty info.	
18	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy at YS565867.	Arty info.	
19	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl at YS567842, 12 Pl at YS515887.	Arty info.	
20	0910H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS649830 at 041000H.	Clear 1 ATF Fwd, but JADE will contact 1 RAR on 37.30 MHZ for final clearance. Arty info.	
21	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS557845, 8 Pl at YS567840, 3 Pl V Coy at YS563875.	Arty info.	
22	0940H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: TA32 at YS608821.	Arty info.	
23	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS624807.	Arty info.	
24	0946H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS559868.	Arty info.	
25	0950H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	The new POSSUM has had engine failure and crashlanded at BARIA. No casualties but tail rotor is damaged. Recovery is being organised now.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
26	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS556844.	Arty info.	
27	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy complete at YS608881, 11 Pl at YS640887, D Coy and 12 Pl at YS640871, 10 Pl at YS646855.	Arty info.	
28	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl at YS533890, 12 Pl at YS510883.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 3

Date 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
29	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: LO 18 ARVN at YS601959.	Arty info.	8
30	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS624806.	Arty info.	
31	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy (-) at YS564868, 3 Pl V Coy at YS563877, 1 Pl V Coy at YS566869.	Arty info.	
32	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS556842. They have here found a North/South track used approx 3 days ago by estimated 15 persons.	Arty info.	
33	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS629860.	Arty info.	
34	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS612883.	Arty info.	
35	1101H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl at YS535889, 12 Pl at YS512880, 2 Pl V Coy at YS561869.	Arty info.	
36	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS555840.	Arty info.	
37	1128H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS647856, 11 Pl at YS644878, D Coy (-) and 12 Pl at YS643871.	Arty info.	
38	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy at YS621862.	Arty info.	
39	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS510866.	Arty info.	
40	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS591814.	Arty info.	
41	1151H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS569839.	Arty info.	
42	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy in V Coy loc, 11 Pl at YS536890, 12 Pl at YS516884, Aslt Pnr Pl at YS506862.	Arty info.	
43	1206H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy at YS615885, 7 Pl at YS624806, Ptl 32B at YS608804, Ptl 33C at YS618808.	Arty info.	
44	1216H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS647861, 11 Pl at YS642879, D Coy (-) and 12 Pl at YS642871.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 4

Date. 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
45	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS616863. D Coy (-) YS646870. 10 Pl YS647864. 11 Pl YS646880.	Arty info.	8
46	1300H	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	Passum reports sighting truck YS698931, truck parked under tree; request permission to engage with rockets.	Permission granted. Arty, G2 Air info.	
47	1309H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS568842. 12 Pl YS519884.	Arty info.	
48	1322H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS615887.	Arty info.	
49	1330H	T/ LO 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance for Arty to fire on to YS634935 from now until 1430H.	Clear 18 ARVN. Arty info.	
50	1337H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS616863.	Arty info.	
51	1346H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS615890.	Arty info.	
52	1346H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) YS564870. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
53	1350H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Reference earlier clearance on YS634935: now negative clearance.	Arty info.	
54	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS564876.	Arty info.	
55	1400H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS568935 from 1400 - 1500 hrs.	Negative clearance	
56	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS647810. 10 Pl YS647864. 11 Pl YS647879.	Arty info.	
57	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS539892. 12 Pl YS522884.	Arty info.	
58	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT; B Coy YS616890.	Arty info.	
59	1419H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS567844. Aslt Pnr Pl YS506864.	Arty info.	
60	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS648867. D Coy & 12 Pl YS651869.	Arty info.	
61	1456H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS504866.	Arty info.	
62	1500H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for XUAN LOC Arty and medium Arty from FSPB LION, 1500-0600 hrs: YS686872, 698878, 684886, 696874, 690883, 684875, 697892, 684885, 704876.	Clear 1 ATF	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 5

Date 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
63	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS560844, 11 Pl at YS542896, 12 Pl at YS526884, 2 Pl V Coy at YS562871 - at this loc have found recent cutting and spoil. Chopping noises 200 metres West and are investigating. 3 Pl V Coy are moving South of their loc to act as a reaction force.	Arty info.	8
64	1516H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS572845.	Arty info.	
65	1518H	F/ 1 RAR	In vicinity of YS618865 A Coy have found a base camp and 2 smaller camps containing a total of 31 bunkers and some large cooking areas. D Coy at YS651869 believe they have found another large training camp, at present have found 3 bunkers and a school room.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
66	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
67	1533H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: B Coy at YS619890.	Arty info.	
68	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS563875.	Arty info.	
69	1553H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
70	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Report 12 Pl. B. 041515H. C. YS582849. D. 1 school room, 3 bunkers, 2 hootchies, 1 cookhouse. Believe this to be another trg camp.	Arty info.	
71	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact. 12 Pl was in contact, now broken and pl is sweeping.	Arty info.	
72	1606H	F/ 1 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. 12 Pl. B. 041552H. C. YS652869. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. Sweep, no result. G. 2100mils, 12 Pl gunner heard voices thought he was seen and opened fire with no result.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
73	1542H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS505868.	Arty info.	
74	1542H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl now in Bn HQ.	Arty info.	
75	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS563840. Ni loc. 2 Pl V Coy YS561870. 3 Pl V Coy YS563872.	Arty info.	
76	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B and Ptl 33C now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
77	1627H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy now in V Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 6

Date..... 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
78	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS617868. 1 Pl YS618865. 10 Pl YS649867. 11 Pl YS647879.	Arty info.	8
79	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS621808.	Arty info.	
80	1530H L/Log	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Request. 1/04. A. Nil. B. 1 x Cessna 180. C. N/A. D. AO WATSON. E. 042230. F. 050030. G. To cover. AO WATSON. H. VR. Moon - light contact OA on 74P. (Air craft taskcd)		
81	1530H L/Log	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Request. 2/04. A/ Nil. B. Cessna 180. C. N/A. D. AO WATSON. E. 050030. F. 050830. G. To cover. AO WATSON. H. VR, contact OA on 74P. (DS Possum Taskcd)		
82	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS563844. Ni loc. 11 Pl YS544897. 12 Pl YS530885. Aslt Pnr Pl now in Bn HQ.	Arty info.	
83	1657H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in D Coy loc. 11 Pl YS547897.	Arty info.	
84	1707H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS562840.	Arty info.	
85	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS653870. 10 Pl YS647870. 11 Pl YS649878. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
86	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl back in C Coy Loc.	Arty info.	
87	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl back in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
88	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS616874. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
89	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS547897. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
90	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS563855. D Coy (-) FSPB FLINDERS. V Coy (-) YS564870. 3 Pl V Coy YS563872. Ni locs.	Arty info.	
91	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) & 12 Pl YS655870. 10 Pl YS652875. 11 Pl YS649878. B Coy YS621889. Ni locs.	Arty info.	
92	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 1 Pl at YS617864.	Arty info.	
93	1845H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect 3 Tp at YS609814 - halted at this loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....7.....

Date.....4 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
94	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS616874. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
95	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	Friendlies locations: 1. YS652966. 2. YS587980. 3. YS591972. 4. YS596970. 5. YS596965. 6. YS592960.		
96	2230H	T/ 4 RAR	Possible concentration of en force in vic YS553867. Area to be searched thoroughly. (Transmitted in code).	Arty info.	
97	5 Nov 0030H	F/ 4 RAR	There are explosions and heavy MG fire approx 6 - 8000 metres to my North West.	Also reported by Arty LPs.1 ATF (Rear) advise sub-unit of 11 ACR approx 6000 metres East of BLACKHORSE received mor rounds and replied. No further detail avail. Arty info.	
98	0230H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Pl reports HMG fire bearing 500 mils range 4000 metres.		
99	0310H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	A. Contact Ptl 30C 3 RAR. B. 050150H. C. YS485653. D. 1 VC. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. Came from East, withdrawal route unk. Own cas 1 KIA.	Arty info.	
100	0346H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report. A. D Coy. B. 050253H. C. YS655870. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. North West. H. Enemy approached from Eastern track to D Coy loc, machine gunner opened up and enemy withdrew North West.	Arty info.	
101	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident. B. 041904H. C. YS499895. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Vehicle movement heard in rubber, engaged by artillery, movement heard again 050253H.	Arty info.	
102	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS600809. Ptl 31A YS607805. Ptl 33C YS618808.	Arty info.	
103	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS618872. 1 Pl YS617864. Aslt Pnr Pl YS599828.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 8

Date. 5 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
104	0900H	F/ C Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS607803. Ptl 33C YS618809.	Arty info.	8
105	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS653874.	Arty info.	
106	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS527899. 11 P1 YS548897.	Arty info.	
107	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS527901.	Arty info.	
108	0930H	F/ C Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS608817.	Arty info.	
109	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	2 trucks moving NW at YS496923. 1 truck is a green timber truck the other a small vehicle with yellow hood and tarp covering tray. There are approx 10 persons in the two vehicles. Are we clear to engage with arty.	Clear to fire within own AO. Clearance obtained from BLACKHORSE by ATF Rear.	
110	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	Truck is now at YS495903 - can we contact friendlies at CAM MY to establish road block at YS480924.	G2 info.	
111	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	Trucks are now on AO Bdry - we appear to have lost them.	Negative clearance to engage. G2 info.	
112	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS618872. 1 P1 YS617863. 3 P1 YS619874. Aslt Pnr P1 YS598835. 8 P1 YS593803.	Arty info.	
113	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS525901. 11 P1 YS551897.	Arty info.	
114	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident Report. B. 050915H. C. YS505921. G. 2 trucks sighted by Possum, 1 truck, green timber jinker the other a small truck with yellow hood and tarp over tray, located by possum at YS505921. When they realised they had been sighted by Possum they started up and moved off towards XA CAM MY. At XA CAM MY the trucks were searched at road check point and allowed to pass. There were approx 7 to 8 males in the vehicle.	Arty info.	
115	1015H	F/ A Sqn	Reference en trg camp hit at YS650830. There is another camp approx 300 metres SW, of same vintage. Camp is 60 metres across and is recently used.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....9.....

Date....5.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
116	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) at YS556854, 8 Pl at YS557853.	Arty info.	8
117	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy (- 2 Pl) at YS561872, 2 Pl V Coy at YS560871 - at this location they found 10 newly constructed bunkers, some only partially built. Estimate bunkers last used 48 hrs ago by approx 6-8 persons, these persons left along trail to the South.	Arty info.	
118	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS597808.	Arty info.	
119	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS520899, 11 Pl at YS552897.	Arty info.	
120	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl at YS629874, Aslt Pnr Pl at YS597837.	Arty info.	
121	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Mor Pl at YS507868, 9 Pl at YS551854.	Arty info.	
122	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS655870, 11 Pl at YS653876.	Arty info.	
123	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	In the camp found by D Coy, they have found, 33 bunkers, 2 hospitals, 1 well, 2 tunnels, numerous cooking shacks and tools, also 2 old bolt action Chicom rifles. LOCSTAT: YS655870.	Arty info.	
124	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Mor Pl now back at TRENTHAM.	Arty info.	
125	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS606792.	Arty info.	
126	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS617877. 1 Pl YS617863. 3 Pl YS623875. B Coy YS622892. Aslt Pnr Pl YS591831.	Arty info.	
127	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now back in D Coys loc.	Arty info.	
128	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS503896. 11 Pl YS549894.	Arty info.	
129	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS610790.	Arty info.	
130	1250H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request clearance for airstrike at YS647818 in 25 mins.	Clear 1 RAR, A Sqn NF 2500 W. Arty info.	
131	1255H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS548857.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....10.....

Date...5.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
132	1307H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl in Bn HQ loc.	Arty info.	
133	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS611790.	Arty info.	
134	1346H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS612890.	Arty info.	
135	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy (-) at YS558871, 10 Pl at YS515891, 11 Pl at YS546889.	Arty info.	
136	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS546859.	Arty info.	
137	1408H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS614806.	Arty info.	
138	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS609887.	Arty info.	
139	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy at YS560871 found 6 bunkers partially complete approx 14 days old.	Arty info.	
140	1426H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS619884, 3 Pl at YS618882, 1 Pl at YS616864.	Arty info.	
141	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS655870, 10 Pl at YS654873, 11 Pl at YS653876.	Arty info.	
142	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) at YS557868.	Arty info.	
143	1451H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
144	1451H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref bunkers found by 2 Pl V Coy, now estimated 20 bunkers.	Arty info.	
145	1458H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
146	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 7 Pl at YS556852, 9 Pl at YS554861. 11 Pl at YS546889 found 3 camps, 1 old camp of 60 bunkers, 2 new camps no further details. V Coy (-) at YS549865.	Arty info.	
147	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: B Coy (-) at YS612891, 5 Pl at YS612887, 6 Pl at YS615893, 10 Pl and 11 Pl at YS653876.	Arty info.	
148	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Request 1/05 1 RAR. A. Nil. B. Fixed Wing POSSUM. C. N/A. D. AO WATSON. E. 052230H. F. 060030H. G. Direct. H. VR, C/S OA, 37.30 MHZ.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 11

Date. 5 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
149	1612H	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Request 2/05 1 RAR. A. Nil. B. Fixed Wing POSSUM. C. N/A. D. AO WATSON. E. 060600H. F. 060800H. G. N/A. H. VR, C/S OA, 37.30 MHZ.	G2 Air info.	8
150	1630H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	YS600910; YS620910. Clear ground for Arty until 051900H.	Arty info.	
151	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl YS556854 night location. 8 Pl YS557853 night location. 9 Pl YS554861 night location. V Coy (-) YS551869.	Arty info.	
152	1645H	F/ 1 RA R	LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Pl YS625882 night location. 1 Pl YS616864. Ptl 31A YS607801 night location. Ptl 33C YS618809 night location.	Arty info.	
153	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy, 3 Pl YS625880 night location (amdt).	Arty info.	
154	1720H	F/ 4 RA R	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS561880 night location.	Arty info.	
155	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS542885 night location.	Arty info.	
156	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS561872 night location (amdt).	Arty info.	
157	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
158	1805H	F/ 1 RA R	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl, Ptl 33C now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
159	1 750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS619863 night location.	Arty info.	
160	1755H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance Bearing 1500-2100. 1915 hrs - 2000 hrs for aslt fire and 50 cal.	Neg 50 cal (G2 Ops) Clear A Sqn, Clear for 155 MM.	
161	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 7 Pl YS556854 night location. 8 Pl YS557853 night location. 9 Pl YS544861 night location. D Coy (-) FLINDERS. 11 Pl YS542885 night location. V Coy (-) YS551869 night location. 2 Pl V Coy YS561872 night location.	Arty info.	
162	1813H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS655870 night location. 11 Pl YS653876 night location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 1.2.

Date. 5. Nov. 68
& 6 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
163	1830H	F/ REAR	Spotrep. At 051300H at YS649973 an 18 ARVN LRRP encountered 60 enemy moving from WEST to EAST crossing the SONG RAI. En fired SA and AW, LRRP did not return fire. ARVN reaction force being sent to area. Results 4 ARVN MIA.	Arty, G2 info.	8
164	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS618865 night location (amdt).	Arty info.	
165	1845H	F/ C Coy 1 RAR	At YS618809 there is a 81MM HE blind. Will locate it tomorrow and destroy with your Engrs assistance.	Arty info.	
166	1855H	F/ A Bty 2/35	Found a tunnel outside the perimeter, entrance 10 to 12 ft deep before branching off into the tunnel. A step ladder in entrance. Tunnel showed no recent use. Tunnel was traced a short distance, 1 grenade was found and tunnel found to have caved in.	Arty info.	
167	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl have completed demolition. Destroyed 35 bunkers which were all the bunkers in the area.	Arty info.	
168	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy suspect movement close to their perimeter and is illuminating.	Arty info.	
169	1954H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance to engage suspected camp YS646914 from now until 0600H.	Clear 18 ARVN.	
170	2017H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl reports chopping 500 metres to North-East, engaging with artillery.	Arty info.	
171	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref chopping heard by 11 Pl, after artillery had engaged noises stopped, 11 Pl will investigate at first light.	Arty info.	
172	060110H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy report 2 RPG rounds fired from North. One round fell general vicinity, no casualties, other round passed over and impacted to their SW. We are now engaging with artillery.	Arty info.	
173	0125H	F/ Arty	Reported at 0050 two explosions on bearing 1600 mils, estimated 1500 metres from A Bty 2/35 Arty (US). These explosions confirmed by Arty Tac duty staff. No arty or mortar clearances open, nor were they CSS.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 13.....

Date..... 6 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
174	0200H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref earlier RPG report. 2 Pl V Coy reports 2 RPG rounds fired from approx 500 metres NE of His location. 1 fell in general vicinity of 2 Pl V Coy, the other passed over and impacted to the SE of V Coy (-). V Coy (-) received some shrapnel. There were no casualties. Area to N and NE of 2 Pl V Coy has been engaged with arty.	Arty info.	
175	0500H	F/ Rear CP	Mission 33079-29. Target 3Z0020 AR. TOT 060630. TO 0700-1000 F5.	Arty info.	
176	0640H	F/ 4 RAR	Incident Report: A. Incident. B. 060100H. C. Approx YS562875. D. Not known. E. Not known, but 2 RPG rounds, fired from N to S. F. Not known. G. Not known.	Arty info.	
177	0740H	F/ 102 Bty	LOCSTAT: Ptl G10 at YS618819.	Arty info.	
178	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A at YS612806, 22B at YS618808, A Coy (-) at YS625880, 1 Pl at YS618865, 9 Pl at YS615810.	Arty info.	
179	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl at YS615892, B Coy (-) at YS612892, 9 Pl at YS619802, 7 Pl at YS615826, 11 Pl at YS653876, 10 Pl at YS658870, D Coy (-) at YS655870.	Arty info.	
180	0900H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for free fire zone, or fire for fire, for PEOPLE SNIFFER - Eastings YS66 - 73, Northings YS74 - 79, from 061000H to 061200H.	Clear ground 1 ATF for FFZ. Also clear ground 1 ATF.	
181	0915H	F/ Arty	From V Coy 4 RAR: revised LOCSTAT of en camp. YS555868 - 15-20 bunkers, some partially completed.	Arty info.	
182	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS509901, 11 Pl at YS543887, 9 Pl in C Coy loc, V Coy (-) at YS556866, 3 Pl V Coy at YS552874, 7 Pl at YS556853, 8 Pl at YS557850.	Arty info.	
183	0950H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: FSPB at YS520977.	Arty info.	
184	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS622863, 2 Pl at YS625874, 3 Pl at YS627888, 9 Pl at YS621797.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 14

Date..... 6 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
185	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) at YS612891, 5 Pl at YS619894, 6 Pl at YS615893, D Coy (-) at YS655870, 11 Pl and 12 Pl at YS653876.	Arty info.	
186	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS505896, 11 Pl at YS541889.	Arty info.	
187	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 Pl. B. 061000H. C. YS624863. H. Enemy camp running 150 metres N - S containing 10 bunkers.	Arty, Int info.	
188	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) in 2 Pl V Coy loc YS561872.	Arty info.	
189	1105H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	At YS569975 elms of 18 ARVN contacted 5 to 6 VC. No details aval.	Arty info.	
190	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS623869, 3 Pl at YS623888, 9 Pl at YS630793, D Coy (-) at YS653876, 5 Pl at YS620896.	Arty info.	
191	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference 1 Pl's earlier incident report. They have also found 2 x Chicom grenades and 1 x RPG7 round. These will be blown. A small medical kit was also found.	Arty info.	
192	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS504909, 11 Pl at YS544893, C Coy (-) at YS557850.	Arty info.	
193	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS625880, 1 Pl at YS623863, 2 Pl at YS628876, 9 Pl at YS632791.	Arty info.	
194	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS549896.	Arty info.	
195	1236H	F/ LO DAT DO	Friendlys in contact YS5597 and YS5396, no further details.	Arty info.	
196	1248H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Airstrike going in at YS688822 at 1300 hrs.	Arty info.	
197	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS558876.	Arty info.	
198	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in D Coy (-) loc.	Arty info.	
199	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl at YS615893.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.15.....

Date.....6 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
200	1317H	F/ LO DAT DO	Ref my last re contacts, friendlies in contact with snipers.	Arty info.	
201	1323H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl have found a 52/64 International <u>ute</u> disabled at YS626862. The <u>ute</u> has not been used for approx 12 months.	Arty info.	
202	1340H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Airstrike going in at YS683784 in approx 15 mins.	Arty info.	
203	1352H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS619879.	Arty info.	
204	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS633787.	Arty info.	
205	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS632790.	Arty info.	
206	1411H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy at YS543870, 3 Pl V Coy at YS560873.	Arty info.	
207	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS504920, 11 Pl at YS552899.	Arty info.	
208	1437H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS653877.	Arty info.	
209	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS655870, 10 Pl and 11 Pl at YS653877, 1 Pl at YS623873.	Arty info.	
210	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl at YS632790, Ptl 32B at YS618809, Ptl 31 A at YS607803, 5 Pl at YS620893, 6 Pl at YS615893.	Arty info.	
211	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS629785.	Arty info.	
212	1542H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy, 2 Pl and 3 Pl at YS632882.	Arty info.	
213	1553H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Friendlies in contact. Artillery this loc firing into YS575977 and YS577977.	Arty info.	
214	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: B Coy (-) at YS612891, 5 Pl at YS620895, 6 Pl at YS615893.	Arty info.	
215	1604H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Ref my last, no contact, artillery firing at sighting from Vietnamese VR aircraft.		
216	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy, 8 Pl, 9 Pl at YS555859 ni loc; 10 Pl at YS505904.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....16.....

Date....6 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
217	1623H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Friendly night locs, YS584970, YS618975.	Arty info.	
218	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS626788.	Arty info.	
219	1635H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Friendlies under assault from VC; mortar and small arms. (1/52 reg).	Arty info.	
220	1637H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Vietnamese shelldrake firing at suspect mortar position at YS571965.	Arty info.	
221	1645H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Vietnamese shelldrake has ceased firing, they think they have suppressed mortars.		
222	1650H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Ref mortar attack on friendlies, approx 10-15 rounds, casualties 1 WIA.		
223	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy and 3 Pl at YS633884, 2 Pl at YS634888.	Arty info.	
224	1707H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Request ground clearance on linear target from YS568960 to YS576950 for Vietnamese shelldrake this loc, counter mortar target. Contact mission.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
225	1717H	F/ 1 RAR	Proposed night loc: 1 Pl YS625864.	Arty info.	
226	1723H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl now in D Coy loc; 11 Pl at YS551898, ni loc.	Arty info.	
227	1723H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS614797.	Arty info.	
228	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: V Coy complete at YS561872.	Arty info.	
229	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Request 3/06. A. 1 PAX. B. POSSUM. C. RACE TRACK. D. A Coy. E. 0715H. F. 0830. G. Direct. H. To take SUNRAY to A Coy's loc.	G2 Air info.	
230	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl back in C Coy's loc, D Coy (-) at YS655871 ni loc, 11 Pl at YS653877 ni loc.	Arty info.	
231	1810H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) at YS555859, 7 Pl at YS556853, D Coy (-) FLINDERS, 11 Pl at YS551898.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 17

Date. 6 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
232	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl V Coy located 7 bunkers at YS556869. They are newly built only 4 are completed the others partially. The completed bunkers were destroyed. The area will be searched tomorrow.	Arty info.	
233	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	Request DS POSSUM report 0800H. (Received in code).	G2 Air info.	
234	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy now complete FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
235	1850H	F/ LO 52 Avn	VN Arty rep is firing into YT543045 where there was a reported sighting of 200 VC. No direction of movement available.	Arty info.	
236	1855H	F/ 102 Bty	LOCSTAT: Ptl G10 now back in FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
237	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 1 Pl at YS623863.	Arty info.	
238	1920H	F/ CP Rear	Ammended ni loc for 2/43 ARVN - YS621974.	Arty info.	
239	2025H	F/ LO 52 Regt	VN Shell Drake firing H and I's from now until 0300H. 5000 metres North of Boundary.	Arty info.	
240	070600H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Elements of 1/52 in contact vic YS5896. Enemy firing mortar and small arms. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
241	0635H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Elms of 1/52 in contact now. Attacked by mors and SA fire in vicinity YS5896.		
242	0724H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Reference contact previously reported. Appears as if it may be a camp but details uncertain at this time. Airstrikes going in within next 5 mins at YS575970, YS572952 and a LFT is to come into the area.	Arty info.	
243	0736H	F/ LO DAT DO II	1/52 Regt elements receiving more mortar rounds, airstrike in progress.	Arty info.	
244	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	A. PYTHON Request 1/07. B. YS624863. C. Enemy camp containing 12 bunkers running North to South 150 metres. D. Not before 071200H. E. To be advised. F. Centre of camp marked by marker balloon. JADE to contact C/S OA on 37.30.	G2 Air, Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.18.....

Date.....7 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
245	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	Two of my callsigns report a POSSUM being fired upon from vicinity YS658883. POSSUM and EAGLE HEIGHTS have been advised.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
246	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32B at YS606805, Ptl 33C at YS618808.	Arty info.	
247	0809H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Friendly contact still in progress, estimate enemy size as 1 battalion since they have at least 3 mortars. More airstrikes, YS582960 up to YS582968.	Arty info.	
248	0817H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 at YS625868, 11 P1 at YS653877.	Arty info.	
249	0820H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Request ground clearance for firing of H and I from 0800 to 1800H, YS655941, YS651946, YS662924, YS323908, YS319916, YS334906, YS341928.	Clear ground 1 ATF (Main) and Rear. Arty info.	
250	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 at YS589817.	Arty info.	
251	0845H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Div	ARVN request permission to use area YS6491 as LZ to airland a battalion to support contact in area YS593967. Timings etc will be advised.	Approved by GS02 (Ops). CO 1 RAR briefed. Arty info.	
252	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 P1 at YS615825, Ptl 32B at YS607803.	Arty info.	
253	0852H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Contact still in progress, supported by LFTs and airstrikes, VC have not attempted to break contact.	G2 Air info.	
254	0852H	F/ LO DAT DO	From monitoring other friendly means, friendly casualties 1 KIA and 15 WIA.	G2 Air info.	
255	0858H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 P1 at YS551867, 12 P1 at YS522887.	Arty info.	
256	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	Request permission for D Coy to move in vicinity YS657875 for approx 500 metres bearing 1600 mils from there down on 3600 mils then return.	Approved. Arty info.	
257	0914H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 at YS630878, 11 P1 at YS663875, 12 P1 at YS656872.	Arty info.	
258	0920H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Contact of 1/52 ARVN in area YS593967 appears to have broken	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.19.....

Date.....7 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
259	0930H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Request clearance on YS504918, bridge which VC are building and is part of their supply route. Clearance is for arty from now to 1200H.	Clear ground 4 RAR. Arty info.	
260	0933H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) at YS615893, 4 Pl at YS612891, 5 Pl at YS620895.	Arty info.	
261	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl at YS585816.	Arty info.	
262	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy at YS561877, Ptl 33A at YS559858.	Arty info.	
263	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS631880, 7 Pl at YS615830.	Arty info.	
264	1003H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl at YS551868, 12 Pl at YS521886, Ptl 33A at YS558858.	Arty info.	
265	1003H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl now in D Coy loc, 12 Pl at YS656876.	Arty info.	
266	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl at YS549866, 1 Pl V Coy at YS557870.	Arty info.	
267	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 25 at YS618894 (LP).	Arty info.	
268	1017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
269	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	Incident Report. A. 3 Pl. B. 071000H. C. YS637857. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. N/A. H. 3 Pl came across a path made by 5-10 enemy moving South to North in last 24 hours.	Arty info.	
270	1033H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS507869.	Arty info.	
271	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS634880, 3 Pl at YS639882, Atk Pl at YS576816.	Arty info.	
272	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy at YS551871, 2 Pl V Coy at YS561879.	Arty info.	
273	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS614833, D Coy (-) at YS652869, 11 Pl at YS655870, 12 Pl at YS657872.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.20.....

Date.....7 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
274	1100H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Ref friendlies contact, from monitoring other means, 1/52 Regt elements, are now entering the area of airstrike, BDA.	Arty info.	
275	1106H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 at YS508866.	Arty info.	
276	1113H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 at YS612887.	Arty info.	
277	1123H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 at YS620895.	Arty info.	
278	1127H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 P1 at YS544868, 1 P1 V Coy at YS556868, Aslt Pnr P1 now in BHQ.	Arty info.	
279	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1 V Coy (-) at YS560880, Pt1 52A at YS561879.	Arty info.	
280	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 P1 at YS620833, D Coy (-) at YS652863, 11 P1 at YS656866, 12 P1 at YS656871.	Arty info.	
281	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 in A Coy loc, 2 P1 at YS632889, 3 P1 at YS642884, Atk P1 at YS587811.	Arty info.	
282	1213H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: B Coy (-) at YS615893, 4 P1 at YS612891, 5 P1 at YS620895.	Arty info.	
283	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 at YS622833.	Arty info.	
284	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy (-) at YS558880.	Arty info.	
285	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 at YS582810.	Arty info.	
286	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 P1 at YS518884, 2 P1 V Coy (-) at YS554880.	Arty info.	
287	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 at YS522883.	Arty info.	
288	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1 at YS626889, 3 P1 at YS643891, D Coy (-) at YS651857, 11 P1 at YS657862, 12 P1 at YS658873.	Arty info.	
289	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	A. MEDEVAC. B. 2 P1. C. YS552898. D. 1400H. E. Routine. F. 1 sitting. G. Possible malaria. I. 49.10 C/S 42. J. Smoke. L. Secure. M. No.	Air info.	
290	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A at YS555862.	Arty info.	
291	1330H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS668793 at 1400H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty, Rear info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 21

Date..... 7 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
292	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 at YS623828.	Arty info.	
293	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 at YS546864.	Arty info.	
294	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1 at YS633888, 3 P1 at YS639888, 7 P1 at YS623828, D Coy (-) at YS651867, 11 P1 at YS657862, 12 P1 at YS658867.	Arty info.	
295	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Atk P1 at YS590811, Ptl 25 back in B Coy's loc, Ptl 22A back in 5 P1's loc. Amended locstat D Coy (-) should read YS651857.	Arty info.	
296	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 back at BHQ location.	Arty info.	
297	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 at YS623824.	Arty info.	
298	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy complete at YS561879, ni loc.	Arty info.	
299	1445H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS648915 for engagement en base camp.	Clear 1 ATF.	
300	1500H	F/ LO DAT DO II	US Armoured elements have made contact with small VC element to the West of this location. Distance unknown at this time.	Arty info.	
301	1505H	F/ LO DAT DO II	Ref earlier report of contact. Contact between US Armoured elms, RF/PF and small number of VC at YS497007. Neg friendly casualties. 2 VC captured with weapons.	LO asked to ascertain VC unit ident and advise. G2, Arty info.	
302	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	12 P1 in contact. Details to follow. Contact took place at YS529884.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
303	1530H	F/ G2 Air	SAS 33 contacted on insertion and has been extracted with result 1 VC KIA.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
304	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 and 3 P1 now back in A Coys loc. D Coy (-) YS650857. 10 P1 YS653857. 11 P1 YS660860. 12 P1 YS658869.	Arty info.	
305	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS544896. 12 P1 YS528884. 1 P1 V Coy now back in V Coys loc. Ptl 52A YS562882.	Arty info.	
306	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS549862. Ptl 52A YS561884.	Arty info.	
307	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference 12 P1 contact. They have 1 VC KIA (BC). Enemy appear to have withdrawn due East. 12 P1 are still searching the area.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

22

7 Nov 68

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
308	1545H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Contact US armoured at YS473964. Number of VC unknown. They were caught eating lunch; they are an area of bunkers and tunnels and apparently they have ammo in the bunkers.	Arty info.	8
309	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS560884.	Arty info.	
310	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS623818.	Arty info.	
311	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 now back in D Coys loc. 11 P1 YS659859.	Arty info.	
312	1600H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	SPOT Report. At 110H at YS563766 SAS 14 contacted 4 en with result 1 en KIA (BC) 3 en WIA (Poss). LRRP extracted. Camp later hit by airstrike. At 1521H at YS340 868 SAS 33 contacted estimated 4 en with result 1 en KIA (BC). LRRP extracted.	Arty, G2, RAAF info.	
313	1610H	F/ LO DAT DC 52 Coy	Reference earlier contact. Contact at YS487000 with approx squad sized base camp, consisting of 2 tunnels and 1 & 2 bunkers. The enemy withdrew SE, 1 VC KIA (BC), neg PW. Negative friendly casualties. Captured: 1 x 45 cal American sub machine gun. 1 x Chicom automatic weapon, of unknown type, very new, still in packing grease. 1 x 40lb mine. Destroyed 50 lbs rice.	Arty info.	
314	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 12 P1. B. 071526H. C. YS529884. D. 2 VC. E. LF. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured plus some other gear. 12 P1 is taking these back to D Coys loc. G. 1 VC withdrew East. Both were checking track, forward element of 12 P1 sighted and fired on first VC. 2nd VC withdrew East.	Arty info.	
315	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS558886.	Arty info.	
316	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS550860.	Arty info.	
317	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS539895. Ni loc. 9 P1 YS550861. Ptl 33A now back in C Coys loc.	Arty info.	
318	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 now back in C Coys loc. 12 P1 YS656868.	Arty info.	
319	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A now back in 2 P1 V Coys location.	Arty info.	
320	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
321	1800H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Requirement is for LO at XUAN LOC to be posn with 52 RHQ in field . If field eqpt is required, LO is to return to NUI DAT on 8 Nov 68. Ensure LO visits FSPB LION before returning to 18 ARVN DIV.		
322	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS650855. Ni loc. 12 P1 YS658868. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
323	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS635876. Ni loc. 2 P1 YS634889. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
324	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
325	1925H	F/ 34 LO 52 Regt	Request ground clearance for H and I on grids YS573942; 580937; 578935; 563957; 567951; 571953. VN SHELLDRAKE from this loc requires them from now to 0600hrs.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
326	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS555858. 7 P1 YS556853. D Coy (-) FLINDERS. 11 P1 YS539895. V Coy (-) YS561872. 2 P1 V Coy YS561879. All ni locs.	Arty info.	
327	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for D Coy to operate in following area from 080700H until further notice. Easting 67, Northing 85. 88 West to our AO.	Approved by G2 Ops. Arty info.	
328	2345H	F/ LO 52 RHQ	ARVN Arty this loc have just finished firing in support of RF, PF contact with unknown VC force in GR YT5205. Enemy fired 3 mortar rounds into outpost.	Arty info.	
329	0653H 8 Nov	F/ 1 RAR	Have received reports from various callsigns of machine gun fire, converging at YS578909.	Arty info.	
330	0655H	F/ Arty	Automatic fire in area to NW of 1 RAR HQ. Bearing indicates vic Grid Square 5791. 104 Fd Bty, who are near that area have no report of activity in that area, nor have they heard any noise.		
331	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS633884. Pt1 31A YS609802. Pt1 33C YS616808.	Arty info.	
332	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 3 Tp in 1 RAR BHQ location.	Arty info.	
333	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 V Coy YS565872.	Arty info.	
334	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 12 P1. B. 080830H. C. YS655869. D. 3 VC sighted. E. Not known. F. Not known this stage. G. Enemy withdrew SE toward 11 P1. Contact opened at range 25 metres by 12 P1. Enemy returned fire, they were carrying RPG.	Arty info.	
335	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS534893.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

8 Nov 68

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
336	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	A. MEDEVAC. B. V Coy 4 RAR. C. YS564879. D. ASAP. E. Pri. F. 1 sitting. G. High fever. H. N. I. 49.10 C/S 5A. J. Smoke. K. Clear. L. Secure. M. No.	1 ATF Rear to implement. G2 Air info.	}
337	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS650859, 11 Pl at YS660859, 12 Pl at YS659869. Ref 12 Pl contact. Sweep of the area has revealed nothing. There was track running SE and is is possible enemy will run into 11 Pl.	Arty info.	
338	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS587818.	Arty info.	
339	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS564879.	Arty info.	
340	0830H (LATE LOG)	F/ 1 RAR	12 Pl in contact; details to follow.	Arty info.	
341	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn and 8 Pl at YS600763, A Coy (-) at YS640887, 3 Pl at YS633884, D Coy (-) at YS653857, 11 Pl at YS660862, 12 Pl at YS658870, Pt1 31A at YS609802, Pt1 33C at YS618808.	Arty info.	
342	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) at YS559851, 11 Pl at YS530893, 1 Pl V Coy at YS571873.	Arty info.	
343	1030H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Friendly report - 1 enemy regiment sighted at grid boundary YS638982, YS656971, YS656932. Reported moving SW. Rate - ARVN - B2, US - B2.	G2 Ops, Arty info.	
344	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) at YS615893, 5 Pl at YS620895.	Arty info.	
345	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl back in D Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
346	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS644889, 3 Pl at YS635890, D Coy (-) at YS656855, 11 Pl at YS662863, 12 Pl at YS659872.	Arty info.	
347	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	12 Pl in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
348	1210H	F/ CP Rear	CONTACT REPORT: At YS752796 at approx 1010H a LRRP contacted 10 enemy moving in 2 groups of 5, dressed in black carrying AK 47 and M1 carbines. Enemy returned fire then withdrew North. Patrol was extracted. During extraction, 1 slick received ground fire, LFT engaged the area results unknown. Results: 1 Aust WIA (Patrol comm), 2 en KIA (BC). 1 M1 captured. (AK47 was subsequently lost).	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

25

Sheet No.....

8 Nov 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
349	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS551851. V Coy (-) YS575876. 10 Pl YS521903.	Arty info.	
350	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS580825.	Arty info.	
351	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in Coy loc.	Arty info.	
352	1246H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 12 Pl . B. 081209H. C. YS660872. D. Sighted 2 VC dressed in blue shirts, black trousers, both armed with AK47. E. Local. F. Sweep of area still in progress. G. South East. H. 12 Pl initiated contact at 25 metres.		
353	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy loc. 2 Pl YS648886.	Arty info.	
354	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete YS575872.	Arty info.	
355	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS617895.	Arty info.	
356	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS655857, 11 Pl at YS669866, 12 Pl at YS662872, Aslt Pnr Pl at YS591825. A. Incident 2 Pl. B. YS646883. C. 081315H. H. 2 Pl found foot pad, running N-Sused approx 14 days ago, 2 Pl investigating to North.	Arty info.	
357	1350H	F/ ALBATROSS	YS520840 - tracks made by wheeled vehicles - recent.	Arty info.	
358	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl at YS644884, 3 Pl at YS651891.	Arty info.	
359	1355H	F/ ALBATROSS	YS453857 - several people in black walking to and fro from Route 2 along a track - one ran into bananas - two or three appear to be running around and getting the rest organised as ALBATROSS circled. Appear to be gathering food approx 500 metres due West of GR.	Arty info.	
360	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS516908.	Arty info.	
361	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: A Coy at YS635891.	Arty info.	
362	1419H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs back in this loc.	Arty info.	
363	1420H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp now complete in this loc.	Arty info.	
364	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS558848.	Arty info.	
365	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl at YS615893 ni loc, A Coy (-) at YS617895 ni loc, 5 Pl at YS621895 ni loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 26

Date 8 Nov 68
& 9 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
366	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS656864, 11 Pl at YS670869, 12 Pl at YS664870, 2 Pl in A Coy loc. 11 Pl has found a well defined track running E to W, used by 4 to 5 pers in last 12 hours. Track was under water.	Arty info.	
367	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl in C Coy loc, 10 Pl at YS515910.	Arty info.	
368	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS514914.	Arty info.	
369	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS645891 night location (amdt).	Arty info.	
370	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS656861. 11 Pl YS668867. 12 Pl YS667870. 3 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
371	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS559851 night location, 7 Pl YS556853 night location, D Coy (-) FSPB FLINDERS, 10 Pl YS511922 night location, V Coy YS575872 night location.	Arty info.	
372	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy (-) YS654859 night location, 11 Pl YS668867 night location, 12 Pl YS661870, night location, Ptl 31A, Ptl 33C now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
373	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy has suspected movement on wire, they are investigating and have a lay on mission with mortars.	Arty info.	
374	2000H	F/ LO FSPB PENNY	Request ground clearance for H & I for 105MM/155MM from now to 090600H on: YS556957, YS573941, YS571938, YS562938, YS568943, YS565945, YS569940, YS555950, YS555945, YS553948.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
375	1847H	F/ 4 RAR LATE LOG	Request H & I for one hour from 1400 hrs in addition to 1630 hrs tomorrow. (Received in code).	Tasked. Arty info.	
376	2300H	F/ 1 ATF FWD T/ 1 RAR, 4RAR	Information received tonight from good intelligence place your elements close to enemy concentration North of LAM XUAN. Intelligence reports approx 80 reinforcements have now arrived this area. (Transmitted in code).		
377	0009H	F/ FSPB PENNY	This location has just received approx 20 rounds of mortar, probably 82mm's. Friendlies also advise BLACKHORSE has also received mortars.		
378	0023H	F/ FSPB PENNY	From initial assessment all rounds fell outside perimeter, U.S. Tango elements now carrying out sweep of suspected baseplate area.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...27.....

Date.....9 NOV 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
379	0020H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	BLACKHORSE received approx 24 rounds of 82MM mortar fire at approx 2400H. Sweep now being carried out of suspected base plate area. No reported damage/casualties at this stage.	Arty info.	
380	0215H	F/ 102 Bty	Sentry has sighted two persons attempting to come through wire and engaged with M79 and MG. Area then to be cleared by fire.	G2 info.	
381	0445H	F/ CP Rear	Mission 3441. SAGE 33. Target 3Z0020 AR. TOT 0510. TO 0540 - 7 9th Nov RW.	Arty info.	
382	0730H	F/ LO FSPB PENNY	SITREP: After mortaring finished US Armoured moved out to do sweep of base plate area. While engaged in this task they switched to village to the West of FSPB PENNY where VC were trying to infiltrate the village. RF and National Police are now searching village. Cordon is still in position and has nothing to report at this time. From Mortar Attack: there were nil friendly casualties.	Arty info.	
382	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D COY (-) at YS654859, 11 P1 at YS668867, 12 P1 at YS660867.	Arty info.	
383	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Dog Team at YS624844, Ptl 32A at YS602803, Ptl 32B at YS620813.	Arty info.	
384	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 at YS649893, 2 P1 at YS640894.	Arty info.	
385	0908H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 at YS517887.	Arty info.	
386	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS617895.	Arty info.	
387	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS654850, 11 P1 at YS668867, 12 P1 at YS658866.	Arty info.	
388	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 at YS652891, 2 P1 at YS644902, B Coy at YS622905.	Arty info.	
389	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	At YS592814 tracker team found a blood trail 10-15 mins old.	Arty info.	
390	1020H	F/ Arty	Request clearance for arty on YS643930 - suspected en base camp.	Clear 1 ATF. Clear 18 ARVN till 1200H. TRN. Arty info.	
391	1030H	F/ Arty	DUSTOFF Request. A. DUSTOFF. B. 104 Bty. C. FLINDERS. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 1 sitting. G. Burns 1st and 2nd. H. Aust. I. 35.80. M. Nil. N. YS571460 - surname initials "H".		
392	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	Air movement of C Coy complete at LZ YS586900.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 28

Date 9 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
393	1043H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy at YS586898, V Coy at YS586900.	Arty info.	}
394	1045H	F/ Arty	Tgt engaged by 2/35 grid YS643930 - A Coy 1 RAR report one secondary explosion of black smoke and debris.		
395	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl at YS644907, 1 Pl at YS652894.	Arty info.	
396	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS654859, 10 Pl at YS656856, 11 Pl at YS659860, 12 Pl at YS657860.	Arty info.	
397	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS625900.	Arty info.	
398	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS529889, 10 Pl at YS505920.	Arty info.	
399	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) at YS591900.	Arty info.	
400	1212H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS645900, 1 Pl at YS651903, 2 Pl at YS648910.	Arty info.	
401	1214H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS590901.	Arty info.	
402	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	An ALBATROSS has force landed 2 - 3000 metres SE of D Coy posn. Other ac still in area.	Pl of C Coy placed on 10 minutes notice. Arty, RAAF info.	
403	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	Ac is one of LFF who had hydraulic failure. Slicks have lifted a pl of D Coy to area. It is in region of lake; ac is in 3-4 ft of water.	RAAF advise location is YS678842. Recovery being arranged by 1 ATF (Rear). Arty info.	
404	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy at YS595900.	Arty info.	
405	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) at YS645907.	Arty info.	
406	1257H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS652906, 2 Pl at YS649909.	Arty info.	
407	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn at YS620834.	Arty info.	
408	1300H	F/ A Sqn	Request DUSTOFF for member of C Coy 1 RAR who has received superficial head wounds in mine incident. Loc of incident YS625843.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 30

Date 9 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
424	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS598896.	Arty info.	
425	1445H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn now in 2 Tp loc.	Arty info.	
426	1457H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS649909, 2 Pl at YS653913.	Arty info.	
427	1457H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
428	1500H	F/ RAAF	Downed aircraft has been recovered.	Pl of C Coy 1 RAR stood down. Arty info.	
429	1503H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS599896.	Arty info.	
430	1525H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn at YS632860.	Arty info.	
431	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl and 2 Pl in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
432	1607H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) at YS604914 ni loc, 8 Pl at YS601912 ni loc, 10 Pl at YS497925.	Arty info.	
433	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: D Coy (-) at YS654859, 11 Pl at YS658857.	Arty info.	
434	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at YS595904.	Arty info.	
435	1645H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn now in FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
436	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A and Ptl 32B now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
437	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: 10 Pl at YS505920.	Arty info.	
438	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: C Coy (-) at YS604914, 8 Pl at YS601912, D Coy (-) FLINDERS, 10 Pl at YS505920, V Coy at YS595904.	Arty info.	
439	1745H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	No friendlies South of the 95 Northing.	Arty info.	
440	1905H	F/ 4 RAR	Request H12 for 1 hour from 0900H also 1 hour from 1600H. (Received in code).	G2 Air info.	
441	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy at YS645907, B Coy at YS636895.	Arty info.	
442					

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 31

Date 9-10 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
442	2230H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mouse trap from grid YS595806 to YS609820. Timings from 100830H to 101200H.	Approved. Arty info.	
443	2325H	F/ 2 FFV	4/12 battalion of 199th Inf Brigade proposed location for the 10th Nov - YS3686.	Arty info.	
444	2335H	F/ Arty	From Arty Tac rear (from BLACKHORSE). Suspect VC concentration in areas: YS473874, YS507918. Reports were given US evaluation of B2. First grid engaged by 104 Bty at 2330 hrs. Second grid not engaged. Fire to vicinity of own troops.	G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
445	100200H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	RED HAZE Report. MSN 3480. Tgt 3z20AA. TOT 091950H. 1. YS781871. 1.in jungle. 2. YS777908. 1 in jungle. 3. YS769938. 7 in jungle.	Arty info.	
446	0255H	F/ CP E/ II FF V	Ground clearance granted for combat Sky Spot at YS71508750.	Arty info.	
447	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS594907. 2 P1 V Coy YS596905.	Arty info.	
448	0731H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 YS322828.	Arty info.	
449	0750H	F/ LO 4/12	First elements of A Coy 4/12 on ground in Dampier at 0745H.	Arty info.	
450	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT; 2 P1 V Coy YS598907. 3 P1 V Coy YS595910.	Arty info.	
451	0807H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
452	0812H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy YS601906.	Arty info.	
453	0900H	F/ ALBATROSS T/ G2 Air	YS582760 - West bank of river red smoke seen.	ALBATROSS investigating on direction CP Rear. Arty info.	
454	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	3 P1 V Coy in contact at YS595913. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
455	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS646894, D Coy (-) at YS654859, 11 P1 at YS658857, 12 P1 at YS657865, Atk P1 at YS603812, Aslt Pnr P1 at YS602830, Tracker Team at YS591816.	Arty info.	
456	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	8 P1 in contact at YS606913.	Arty info.	
457	1002H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1 V Coy now in V Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 32

Date.... 10 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
458	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp now at 1 RAR BHQ.	Arty info.	
459	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A at YS608803, Ptl 33C at YS618808.	Arty info.	
460	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 at YS605913.	Arty info.	
461	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 at YS601822.	Arty info.	
462	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 P1 and 3 Tp A Sqn at YS622825, A Coy less 1 P1 at YS644893.	Arty info.	
463	0915H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn and 8 P1-1 RAR at YS625825. At this loc have found a recently used track, a recently dug hole with cooking gear and trousers.	Arty info.	
464	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 at YS511896, C Coy less 8 P1 at YS606913.	Arty info.	
465	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. 3 P1 V Coy at YS595913 were investigating a track, were fired on by 2 VC, the returned the fire with negative results.		
466	0925H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 8 P1 1 RAR at YS627825.	Arty info.	
467	0943H	F/ 4 RAR	1 P1 V Coy in contact at YS595904.	Arty info.	
468	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. 8 P1 contacted 3 VC at YS613909, VC withdrew South West, contact still in progress.	Arty info.	
469	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. Contact 1 P1 V Coy, 2 VC KIA (BC). V Coy is sure there were only 2 VC.	Arty info.	
470	1005H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 8 P1 1 RAR at YS632826. At this loc have found footprints running West to East, 1 to 2 days old.	Arty info.	
471	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) at YS611911, 8 P1 at YS613903.	Arty info.	
472	0930H	F/ 1 RAR (Late Log)	LOCSTATS: B Coy at YS636896, 12 P1 at YS656865, Tracker Team at YS593814, Ptl 31A at YS608803, Ptl 41A at YS654857, Aslt Pnr P1 at YS599828.	Arty info.	
473	1020H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	SAS ptl activities 10 Nov. 1. Ptl 32 locstat YS328828, 2. Ptl 33 to be inserted at 1030H at YS344857. Zone POI YS300830. 3. Ptl 22 to be inserted at 1530H at YS359909. Zone POI YS310880. 4. Ptl 11 to be inserted at 1400H at YS393748. Zone POI YS360740.	Arty, G2, 4/12 LO info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 33

Date 10 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
474	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact Report - 1 Pl V Coy. B. 100939H. C. YS595904. D. 2. E. Main Force NVA. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 packs, 2 AK47, webbing and jungle greens. G. East to West.	Arty info.	
475	1035H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 27 elements at YS433940, 17B elements at YS434932.	Arty info.	
476	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident Report 3 Pl V Coy. B. 100851H. C. YS595914. D. 2 to 3. E. Unknown. F. Negative. G. West to East.	Arty info.	
477	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref C Coy contact, current situation, 1 VC KIA (BC), contact still in progress.	Arty info.	
478	1102H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
479	1104H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl now in BHQ.	Arty info.	
480	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact 11 Pl. B. 101104H. C. YS665863. D. 4 or 5 enemy opened contact at 500 metres. E. Not known. F. Not known. G. Enemy withdrew East, 11 Pl were receiving a new loc when fired on.	Arty info.	
481	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker Team in BHQ.	Arty info.	
482	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS593917.	Arty info.	
483	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 7 Pl at YS611911, 9 Pl at YS605913, 3 Pl V Coy at YS596917, 11 Pl at YS496890, 10 Pl at YS505920. Bridge at this loc was not destroyed earlier, 10 Pl will destroy this before leaving.	Arty info.	
484	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 8 Pl contact, now 2 VC KIA (BC).	Arty info.	
485	1150H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and 8 Pl 1 RAR at YS647823.	Arty info.	
486	1200H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 27 at YS452900, 17 at YS436915.	Arty info.	
487	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS643905, B Coy at YS638905, 11 Pl at YS663861, 12 Pl at YS658869, Pt1 41A at YS662850.	Arty info.	
488	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 100955H. C. YS613911. D. Pl strength. E. NVA wearing green pit helmets and one wearing NVA shirt with square collar. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 8 packs, 2 AK47. G. West along track.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 34

Date..... 10 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
489	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS640912.	Arty info.	
490	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS485887.	Arty info.	
491	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
492	1245H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn and 8 Pl 1 RAR at YS648817.	Arty info.	
493	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 101240H. C. YS640912. D. 2. E. Nil weapons sighted. F. Not known. G. West. H. Brief sighting at 20 metres by 5 Pl. Request tracker team to follow up.	Arty info.	
494	1300H	F/ Int	AVR Photo readout. Photos dated 7 Nov 68. YS617907 - North bank of SUOI LUC - several tents 200 metres South - one large structure. YS618897 - East bank of SONG RAI - about 50 metres in from water - several tents. Ford. West bank - clear track to West.	4 RAR advised. Arty info.	
495	1320H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: 43 Regt at YS575946.	Arty info.	
496	1320H	F/ Arty	2 caches found by 3 Pl V Coy - 3 x B40 (RPGs) excellent condition, 160 lbs explosives, 1 x 41 set, 1 x 10 line switchboard, plus accessories for both.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
497	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy at YS591916. At this location they found a cache containing 3 x B40 rounds, 3 rocket propellant cylinders approx size 1" x 6", 64 lbs of explosive in slabs similar to TNT, 96 lbs of explosive, 1 AN/PRC 10 radio complete with all accessories also a 1 x 10 line magneto type switchboard complete with all accessories. Freq of radio set on 46.10.	Arty info.	
497	1325H	F/ 4 RAR	3 enemy sighted approx 50 metres from C Coys loc. 8 Pl moving out to investigate.	Arty info.	
498	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy in contact. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
499	1330H	F/ CP T/ Arty	Airstrike at YS686795, in 30 mins.	Arty info.	
500	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy wish to poach ^{on the} a new natural feature YS640917 for approx 400 metres East or West along this feature. The tracker team in their investigation found a blood trail. They are with B Coy, and B Coy requested this request be granted ASP.	Approved. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 35

Date 10 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
501	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS640912. 8 Pl YS648817. 11 Pl YS664859. 12 Pl YS660871. Pt1 41A YS662850.	Arty info.	
502	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference C Coy contact, 1 enemy sighted moving E to W on a track. A sentry from C Coy fired on him and thinks he wounded him. Enemy withdrew South East.	Arty info.	
503	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference contact report: ammendment to para F. should read. 1 VC WIA, blood trail	Arty info.	
504	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS618906.	Arty info.	
505	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident report. B. 101325H C. YS613909. D. 4. E. Assumed part of group contact- ed by 8 Pl earlier. F. Nil. G. SW. H. Enemy appeared to be recovering packs from earlier contact with 8 Pl. They were sighted by C Coy, they withdrew SW, they were not engaged.	Arty info.	
506	1420H	F/ Arty	Possum 15 used 2/35 Bty to engage BC at vic YS690832. 1 hut damaged and apparent secondary explosion. Possum pilot saw enough to warrant an airstrike which he will initiate in his report.		
507	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 101330H C. YS613909. D. 1. E. Assumed part of group from earlier contact by C Coy. F. 1 WIA (Poss). G. East.	Arty info.	
508	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy and Tracker Team YS637911. 4 Pl YS640912. 1 Pl back in A Coys loc. 3 Pl YS643905.	Arty info.	
509	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl; 3 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn at YS623825.	Arty info.	
510	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy now back in V Coys loc.	Arty info.	
511	1450H	F/ A Sqn.	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn and 8 Pl now back in base.	Arty info.	
512	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl at YS662871.	Arty info.	
513	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS518888.	Arty info.	
514	1510H	F/ 11 ACR	Mine Report. At YS454869 an old mine which had been rolled by a vehicle. Mat coloured - tin covered. Was blown leaving 4' x 6' crater.	Arty info.	
515	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) at YS613912, 9 Pl no change, 7 Pl and 8 Pl now back in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 36

Date 10 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
516	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS662862.	Arty info.	
517	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl back in D Coy 's loc.	Arty info.	
518	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl at YS637915.	Arty info.	
519	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS505920 ni loc.	Arty info.	
520	1600H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Friendlys from this loc in contact, being fired upon with B40 and claymores at YS540956.	Arty info.	
521	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS613911. 9 Pl YS605913. Ni locs.	Arty info.	
522	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS662868.	Arty info.	
523	1630H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: A Brigade. HQ BATT, 6 BATT YS749991. 1 BATT. YS731956. 2 BATT, YS761944.	CP info.	
524	1640H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Reference friendlys contact at YS568963 at 1605 with an estimated VC platoon. VC first opened fire with B40 and claymore fire and friendlys returned fire with small arms and automatic fire. Contact broke at 1620. Enemy withdrew East. Results: Friendlys 9 WIA. Enemy not known.	Arty, CP info.	
525	1702H	F/ LO 199 Bde	Arrived in Dampier.	Arty info.	
526	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS613912. 7 Pl back in C Coys loc.	Arty info.	
527	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS660862. Ni loc. 12 Pl YS659870.	Arty info.	
528	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete in LION.	Arty info.	
529	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker Team now back in BHQ 1 RAR location.	Arty info.	
530	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS613911. 9 Pl YS605913. D Coy (-) FLINDERS. 10 Pl YS505920. V Coy (-) YS592908. 3 Pl V Coy YS594904. All ni locs.	Arty info.	
531	1730H	F/ A Bde LO	LOCSTAT: HQ + 6th Battalion YS751991.	Arty info.	
532	1730H	F/ LO 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. HQ YS455881. 28 YS456868. 19 YS457898.	Arty info.	
533	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS658868. Ptl 41A in D Coy loc. Ni loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 37

Date 10 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
534	1800H	F/ LO 4/12	Intelligence report: Usually reliable source states that Bn sized unit is located vicinity YS551892. Source states that this unit is unable to move in any direction due to friendly locations. No date/time group but within last 24 hours. US- B3.	G2, Arty info.	
535	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS644905. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
536	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS636906. Ni loc.	Arty info.	
537	1905H	F/ II FFV FSCE	Request ground clearance for CSS YS33808890. 101900 - 110600 hrs.	Passed to Rear.	
538	1900H	F/ 11 ACR	Night ambush positions. 1. YS466866. 2. YS454854. 3. YS450840 to YS445865.	Arty info.	
539	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS660862. 12 P1 YS658868. D Coy (-) YS654859. All ni locs.	Arty info.	
540	2000H	F/ LO 4/12	Night locations of elms 4/12: YS365865, 365826, 397864.	Arty info.	
541	2000H	F/ 11 ACR	18 ni loc YS467905. (Amdt).	Arty info.	
542	2030H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Op areas for 11 Nov. Task recce E Tp. Area YS467905 - 479906 - 467886 - 479886. F Tp area YS465883 - 473888 - 465870 - 477870.	G2 info.	
543	2100H	F/ II FFV	Heavy artillery warning YS310765 from now until 2155H. All aircraft to keep clear by 10 nautical miles. 317/26 BLEN HOA TACW.	Arty, AWCC, Rear warned Rear to warn RTAVF.	
544	2126H	F/ II FFV	Reference B52 warning. Last bombs fell 2117H.	Arty AWCC info.	
545	2130H	F/ RTAVF	A unit of RTAVF has crossed into 1 ATF AO vic YS303815. RTAVF have been instructed by 1 ATF (Main) to be out of 1 ATF AO by 30 mins after first light.	Arty info.	
546	11 Nov 0112H	T/ 1 RAR, 4 RAR.	Expect B52 strike area YS6882 at 0200H. (Transmitted in code).		
547	0145H	F/ II FFV	Heavy Artillery Warning YS717915 on 107/42 from now to 0250H.	Strikes made at 110202H and 110219H.	
548	0155H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Date Time 102030H US evaluation B2. Approx 90 enemy ordered to move across route number 2 from East to West tomorrow, mission to recon route for other unit move from West, this to be effected at all costs, 3/274 suspected in grid YS3183. (Received in code).	Passed to 1 ATF (Rear) for info ENVOY. 11 ACR advised through Artillery LO. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...³⁸.....

Date...11.Nov.68.....


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
549	0650H	F/ 11 ACR	DUSTOFF. YS456866. Urgent. 3 US litter. LZ secure. GAUDY CASING 33.20. Neg hostile activity. Canister wounds. No eqpt.	DUSTOFF tasked.	
550	0719H	F/ SEAGULL T/ 11 ACR	Be advised that any future intended operations or move is to be sent to this HQ in code. Do not use clear speech. (Transmitted in code).		
551	0800H	F/ RAAF	DUSTOFF at YS456866 is completed.	Arty info.	
552	0705H	F/ LO 43 Regt (LATE LOG)	I will be moving to YS588956 and one C/S will be moving to vic of YS588933. Ref contact yesterday, I came under heavy contact. Fire in base camp - claymores in trees. En withdrew East. Unk no of VC in camp. Friendly cas 1 KIA, 9 WIA. Base camp coy plus size contained 3 huts, 20 bunkers, numerous trenches. Found 11 lb docus, 1 Kilo rice, M79 ammo and M72's.	Arty info.	
553	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	Contact C Coy. 2 enemy approached their location, the wire fired on by MG. C Coy is sweeping the area.	Arty info.	
554	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) at YS638906.	Arty info.	
555	0825H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Our 18 element has found a 105mm dud round at YS456890. They are preparing to blow it.	Arty info.	
556	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 at YS491888, 1 P1 V Coy at YS587907.	Arty info.	
557	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62A at YS604823, Ptl 11A at YS616809.	Arty info.	
558	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy at YS591915.	Arty info.	
559	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	7 P1 has ^{swept} swept area and has found 1 VC KIA (body count).	Arty info.	
560	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy reports small explosion on a bearing of 6100 mils. 9 P1 reports same explosion bearing 0200 mils. This indicates explosion in grid YS608927.	Arty info.	
561	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy has 1 prisoner who is armed and wounded. LZ at YS642906.	Evac arranged. Arty, Int info.	
562	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 at YS594814.	Arty info.	
563	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy at YS595914.	Arty info.	
564	0935H	F/ 11 ACR	17B at YS449909, 28 still in ni loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 39.....

Date.....11. Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
565	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl at YS648910, 11 Pl at YS662862, 12 Pl at YS659869.	Arty info.	
566	0930H	F/ Rear	SAS LOCSTATS: Ptl 32 at YS330830, Ptl 33 at YS344852, Ptl 22 at YS358905, Ptl 11 at YS392747.	Arty info.	
567	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 110800H. C. YS613911. D. 2. E. Main Force. F. 1 KIA (body count), 1 AK47, 1 cooking pot, 1 pack containing 1 Chicom grenade, small quantity of documents and photos also US water bottle mug and some clothing. G. North.	Arty info.	
568	1005H	F/ 1 RAR	1 pl heard automatic fire on a bearing of 1200 mils, range 1500 metres.	Arty info.	
569	1005H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 6 Pl. B. 110900H. C. YS642915. D. 1. E. Main Force. F. Wounded left arm, 1 AK47. G. Not applicable. H. Sub unit moving to secure LP startled VC in scrub. VC surrendered himself.	Arty info.	
570	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl at YS514913, 2 Pl V Coy at YS593914, 1 Pl V Coy at YS590907 - at this loc they found 5 BAR magazines also 10 Thompson machine gun mags.	Arty info.	
571	1010H	F/ RAAF	SAS ptl 34 at YS692821 heading West.	Arty info.	
572	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl at YS636906, 10 Pl at YS658854, 12 Pl at YS659869.	Arty info.	
573	1045H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 27B at YS448852, 27C at YS454862 ni loc, 47C is returning to BLACKHORSE with damaged tank. 2 ACV's are in escort.	Arty info.	
547	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl at YS613912, 10 Pl at YS517913, 11 Pl at YS501895.	Arty info.	
548	1110H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 18 at YS456916, 28 at YS454862.	Arty info.	
549	1110H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn at YS616830.	Arty info.	
550	1115H	F/ LO 4/12	One VC armed with weapon seen at YS393863 at 0900H. Heading West.	Arty info.	
551	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS659853. Ptl 32B YS661860. 12 Pl YS659871.	Arty info.	
552	1115H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 17B YS459890.	Arty info.	
553	1120H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn (-), 2 Tp and D & E Pl at YS618830. At YS617827 CS gas was found but not in strong quantities.	Arty info.	


SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
554	1125H	F/ 2/11 AGR	3 Sect F Tp have found a 105mm blind at YS464989. They are destroying it. At YS442875 they have found some tunnels in an old village and are investigating.	Arty info.	
555	1130H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn, C Sqn (-) and D & E Pl YS614842.	Arty info.	
556	1130H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	LOCSTAT: YS590960.	Arty info.	
557	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	1 VC sighted from C Coy's perimeter, engaged by shelldrake. 8 Pl back in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
558	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS519910.	Arty info.	
559	1200H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp, C Sqn (-) and D and E Pl at YS627848. At this loc C Sqn (-) leading elements found a foot track running E to W. Track used this morning by approx 2 persons moving West.	Arty info.	
560	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl at YS663871.	Arty info.	
561	1240H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS691776 at 1300H and YS684784 now.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
562	1300H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy 4/12 at YS364825 found a tunnel with 2 entrances, 9 bunkers with 2' OHP. No recent activity also cooking area.		
563	1323H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl in contact. One enemy walking E to W on track.	Arty info.	
564	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 9 Pl. B. 111321H. C. YS605913. D. 1. E. Local force, dressed in black. F/ 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 x M1 carbine (CIA). G. Nil.	Arty info.	
565	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	10 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
566	1245H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd) (LATE LOG)	Elms 48th Bn. 1. YS601958. 2. YS588933. 3. YS602974. This unit will be setting up a patrol base at YS602936.	Arty info.	
567	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS654859, 12 Pl at YS662871.	Arty info.	
568	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy (-) at YS589909 ni loc, 10 Pl at YS519903, 7 Pl at YS614912, 11 Pl at YS509888.	Arty info.	
569	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl at YS596814.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 41.....

Date.....11 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
570	1350H	F/ Rear	Request clearance for PEOPLE SNIFFER fire for fire - Northings YS80-85, Eastings YS48-57 from 1400-1600H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty, G2 Air info.	
571	1400H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 4 Tp at YS641865, 1 Tp at YS638880.	Arty info.	
572	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref contact report 9 Pl. Para F. Delete, and insert: Para F. 1 x M2 carbine captured, 3 full mags, 1 set of hypodermic needles, 1 PR forceps, 1 PR scissors, 100 capsules of sterylizing water, 1 bag of quinine tablets, 1 stethyscope, 1 set of scales, 2 sets of female clothes, 3 sets of male clothes, 180 piastre, 1 large cooking pot, 1 rubber hot water bottle with rubber tube.	Int info.	
573	1444H	F/ 11 ACR	At YS443854 elms found an unknown number of bunkers all approx 4' x 4'.		
574	1444H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS637871. 4 Tp YS641861.	Arty info.	
575	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS638906.	Arty info.	
576	1530H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-) at YS621844.	Arty info.	
577	1615H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 at YS683826 moving NW.	Arty info.	
578	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni locs: C Coy (-) at YS613911, 9 Pl at YS605913, D Coy (-) at FLINDERS, 11 Pl at YS491887, V Coy (-) at YS589909, 2 Pl V Coy at YS593914, 3 Pl V Coy at YS594904.	Arty info.	
579	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: B Coy (-) at YS637905.	Arty info.	
580	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 4 Pl at YS635905, Atk Pl in HQ loc.	Arty info.	
581	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy and Ptl 41A at YS654859, ni loc; 10 Pl at YS662851, ni loc; 11 Pl at YS662862, ni loc; 12 Pl at YS662871, ni loc; Ptl 42B at YS661860.	Arty info.	
582	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl in contact, at YS649910, sighted 5 VC, engaged, no results as yet.	Arty info.	
583	1915H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl. B. 111820H. C. YS649910. D. 5. E. Probably NVA dressed in greens with packs. F. 2 VC KIA, 3 packs, 1 armalite, 1 pistol. G. North East. H. Enemy sighted 150 metres and engaged by 1 Pl moving into ambush. Enemy were moving away when engaged. Enemy party split when fired on. Sweep revealed 2 bodies, 3 packs, 1 armalite and 1 pistol, also revealed one very large blood trail from stomach wound, sweep cancelled due to darkness. Enemy split up and went North East, and one possibly North West. Enemy in section strength but	(contd)	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 42

Date 11 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
583	(contd)		only 5 seen. Further sweep at first light.		
584	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: B Coy (-) at YS637905, 4 Pl at YS631906, Ptl 41B at YS661860.	Arty info.	
585	1900H	F/ 43rd Regt	Ni Loc: YS604974.	Arty info.	
586	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: 1 Pl at YS648910.	Arty info.	
587	1940H	F/ C Sqn	Ni Loc: 3 Tp C Sqn at YS460828.	Arty info.	
588	1945H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance for DUC THANH from 2010H to 2030H on YS430770 and YS445810.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
589	2000H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 17 elements, ambush position 1 - YS460884, ambush position 2 - YS448879; 27 elements, ambush position 1 - YS448866, ambush position 2 - YS458869, ambush position 3 - YS443852; operations for 12th Nov: 17 elements, time 0730H, LD YS456880, objective 1 - YS441880, objective 2 - YS412875; 27 elements, zone recon in coordinates, YS4385, YS4585, YS4383, YS4583. 27 elements in AO BROWNING cleared by 4/12 Inf.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
590	2020H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident B Coy. B. 110800H. C. YS642913. D. Live firing training area for enemy mortarmen, situated in large clearing with scattered clumps of trees which concealed bark roofed open shelters, accommodation for approx 1 platoon. Shelters are at least 3-6 months old. Much track activity in the area and there are 2 recognisable base plate positions unused for at least 6-7 days (last rain in area). Very old hutchy framework in surrounding scrub but no evidence of site being used in conjunction with training area.	Arty info.	
591	2100H	F/ 18 ARVN (Fwd)	At 111823H one round of friendly arty impact this location, 1 KIA, 12 WIA, 4 critically, all ARVN. (Received in code).	Arty info.	
592	2000H	F/ 2/11 ACR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: 18 at YS456916 ni loc, 28 at YS451864 ni loc.	Arty info.	
593	2045H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Request ground clearance from 2100H to 2145H for DUC THANH on YS532804, YS560816, YS520765.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 43

Date 11 - 12 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
594	2125H	F/ 4 RAR	Request MEDEVAC at approx 2200H for member of 104 Bty from FSPB FLINDERS. He has a high fever and possible malaria. LP will be lit with torches and emergency beacon is avail if required.	Tasking action to be taken by 1 ATF Rear. Arty info.	
595	2200H	F/ A Bde Inf	LOCSTATS: HQ Task Force A and 6 Bn at YS751991, 1 Bn at objective 13 (YS706937), 2 Bn at objective 18 (YS716930). Intentions are to patrol from present base locations.	Arty info.	
596	2300H	F/ II FFV	1. At 1840H at YS505993 an ambush ptl of 414 RF Coy while moving to ambush posn detonated a VC claymore with result 1 RF KIA and 1 RF WIA. 2. At 2003H at YS438598 49 PF pl was attacked by unknown sized VC force with SA and hand grenades. Fire was returned with SA; ARVN arty supported. Contact broke at 2012H. Result 1 PF WIA; VC cas unk.	Arty info.	
597	12 Nov 0545H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	There is heavy contact very close to our position, details to follow.	Arty info.	
598	0550H	F/ LO 43rd ARVN	Under contact by 2 Coys VC by auto fire and RPG2 or 7 are being used. Some re-inforcement from this location. These people are in deep trouble. They have received approx 200 B40 rounds. They are now surrounded. Illumination being fired by XUAN LOC, also support being fired from this loc.	Arty info.	
599	0555H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	Cutting outlet x-ray in contact at approx YS634960. They are still in contact.	Arty info.	
600	0610H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Cutting outlet x-ray in contact in their ni loc. Believed 2 coys of VC. By small arms and automatic fire and B40. They are requesting LIGHT FIRE TEAM and DUSTOFF at YS632957.	Arty info.	
601	0630H	F/ II FFV	At 0550H at YS645956 the 52 I and R Coy came under ground attack by an estimated 2 VC Coys. The VC fired small arms, automatic weapons, B40's and mortars. They have received support from ARVN arty and Light Fire Teams. The contact is continuing. No further results this time.	Arty info.	
602	0635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl (-) ptl 12A now moved up to 1 Pl location at YS648910.	Arty info.	
603	0645H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	Friendlys this loc moving to support contact, leaving small elm in ni loc. Second en attack on coy repulsed.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 44

Date..... 12 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
604	0650H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	Arty sp finished. LFT supporting. Elements left this loc to reinforce.	Arty info.	
605	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 at YS634905.	Arty info.	
606	0745H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn heard 2-3 bursts of heavy automatic fire on a bearing of approx 6400 mils, range approx 4000 to 5000 metres.	Arty info.	
607	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 at YS490890.	Arty info.	
608	0810H	F/ ALB 03 T/ G2 Air	At YS450705 7 Vietnamese moving along track to West. On approach of aircraft people took evasive action.	Area in which civs are allowed.	
609	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 in ambush posn at YS614912.	Arty info.	
610	0820H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 28 at YS448846, 18 at YS459877, 17 at YS441880.	Arty info.	
611	0845H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Results from LRRP contact: 17 VC KIA, 1 B40 captured, 9 AK47 captured, 1 ARVN KIA, 12 ARVN WIA.	Arty, G2, G2 Air info.	
612	0900H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 27C at YS440842.	Arty info.	
613	0930H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Confirm 43 Regt complete at YS632956. (Sent in code).	Arty info.	
614	0936H	F/ CP T/ Arty	VR sighted what appears to be 7 re-occupied bunkers at YS572869. There is very fresh earth around it.	9 RAR, Arty, G2 info.	
615	0945H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	43 Regt complete at YS632956.	Arty info.	
616	1000H	F/ Arty	FSPB PENNY intend to move today to grid square 7102. No further details to hand.		
617	1030H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance firing from DAMPLER into YS361859, 361861, 357862, 359859 until 1800 hrs.	Clear 1 ATF. 357862 & 359859 cleared from 1 ATF (rear).	
618	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS652912. Ptl 23A YS638893.	Arty info.	
619	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A YS616910. 11 P1 in D Coy loc. 12 P1 YS525885.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 45

Date. 12 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
620	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS524884. Ptl 63A in 7 Pl loc.	Arty info.	
621	1215H	F/ LO A BDE ARVN Marines	Bde HQ moving to new location now. LO will contact 1 ATF on arrival new loc.	Arty info.	
622	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl (-) YS632910. Ptl 11A YS648910.	Arty info.	
623	1220H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Reference PW from contact YS645955 he is from K8 Bn, Regt 4. Details of his units move will be advised when they come to hand. Airstrike at YS628976 has produced 2 secondary explosions. 52nd I & R Coy moving to YS625975.	Arty info.	
624	1315H	F/ 18 ARVN (fwd)	Locations A Brigade, 1 Battalion YS6794, 2 Battalion YS6893, Brigade HQ now to YS710023.	Arty info.	
625	1317H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS525881, Ptl 52B YS591910.	Arty info.	
626	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS648910.	Arty info.	
627	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS614911.	Arty info.	
628	1345H	F/ 4/12 199	E Coy at YS368875 have found a base camp containing 50 bunkers, 3-4 weeks old with 1' to 2' of overhead cover, they are bringing in explosives and will demolish.	Arty info.	
629	1355H	F/ 11 ACR	28 element AP 3 YS433925, alternate YS432927.	Arty info.	
630	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS524879.	Arty info.	
631	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl V Coy in contact with 10 enemy apparently on patrol as the were dressed in patrol order. Enemy moving along track to V Coy from East, engaged by sentry, suspect one enemy hit as one dropped when the sentry fired, sweep in progress, details to follow.	Arty info.	
632	1430H	F/ 18 ARVN Fwd	LOCSTAT: HQ A Bde YS706021.	Arty info.	
633	1455H	F/ 18 ARVN	1/43 found one base camp battalion size at YS626974, camp site 2-3 weeks old.	Arty info.	
634	1455H	F/ 18 ARVN Fwd	Lead elements 6 Battalion departed YS680030, moving South. (Received in code).	Arty info.	
635	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS524877.	Arty info.	
636	1520H	F/ MARINE BDE	Artillery mission at YS666935 caused 4 secondary explosions.		

SECRET

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
637	1530H	F/ 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Your intelligence 1333 prisoners from anti-aircraft battery 274 regiment prisoners dead KIA enemy now 21 for this contact. (Transmitted in code).		
638	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl V Coy. B. 121404H. C. YS613911. D. 10. E. Probably main force, wearing jungle greens and carrying packs, one member carrying red and white mortar aiming post. F. 1 WIA, heavy blood trail. G. Enemy moving from North to East through bush not following V Coy track trail, enemy fled East then South West carrying wounded. <u>COMMENT</u> Enemy seem to be moving off track and through bush.	Arty info.	
639	1600H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Ambush positions for 18 elements AP 1 YS457886, AP 2 YS459897, AP 3 YS454909, ambush positions for 28 elements AP A YS453868, AP B YS462861, 18 elements YS456916 night loc, 28 elements YS451864 night loc.	Arty info.	
640	1625H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Additional ambush positions for 28 elements AP c YS453853, 27 elements YS455862, HQ 2/11 YS455880.	Arty info.	
641	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS525873.	Arty info.	
642	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A YS641904.	Arty info.	
643	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl, B. 121110H, C. YS654912, D. 1 VC, E. Thought to be local force F. Nil, G. North, H. Local VC sighted at 500 metres on far side of timber line A Coy, 102 Bty and POSSUM 21 with advice from 3 Tp C Sqn could not bring him to bay. VC dissolved into bamboo in north.	Arty info.	
644	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl in C Coy loc, 3 Pl V Coy in V Coy loc.	Arty info.	
645	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS644906, 1 Pl YS649909, 3 Pl YS642912.	Arty info.	
646	1800H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn + 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn + 4 Pl 3 RAR YS461780.	Arty info.	
647	1735H	F/ 18 ARVN Fwd	Friendly request sniffer on river from YS635935 to YT650000. (Received in code).		
648	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS637905 night loc, 5 Pl YS636907 night loc, 6 Pl YS633905 night loc.	Arty info.	
649	1827H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A in A Coy loc Ptl 23A in 6 Pl loc.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.47.....

Date.....12 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
650	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B back in 10 Pls loc.	Arty info.	2
651	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B back in 2 Pl V Coys loc.	Arty info.	
652	1900H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 28 AP (A) YS462864.	Arty info.	
653	1900H	F/ LO A BGDE MRNS	BUNNY RABBIT YS no change night loc, BUNNY RABBIT 1 YS668947, BUNNY RABBIT 2 YS696936, BUNNY RABBIT 6 YS650021, intentions BR 1 blocking, BR 2 assume BUNNY RABBITS previous tasks, BR 6 to search area to south.	Arty info.	
654	1940H	F/ 11 ACR	My radio intercepted report of 274 Regt moving North probably towards Route 1. (Received in code).	Arty info.	
655	2000H	F/ CP	Report of 274 Regt who originated Report. (Send in code).		
656	2015H	F/ 11 ACR	Ref your crypto 409 RRU. (Received in code).	Arty info.	
657	2015H	F/ 102 Bty	Report of small arms and machine gun fire on a bearing of 4300 mils at a range approx 500 to 1000 metres.	Arty info.	
658	2100H	F/ 2 Tp A Sqn	On a bearing of 6000 mils at range between 1000 to 3000 metres. Tracer fire.	Arty info.	
659	2100H	F/ 3 Tp A Sqn	A light sighted in creek line moving round then North on a bearing of approx 5300 mils.	Arty info.	
660	2105H	F/ 3 Tp A Sqn	Ref light it is now on bearing of approx 5680 mils moving NW.	Arty info.	
661	2115H	F/ CP Rear	LOCSTAT: 43 Regt HQ + 1 Batt + 3 Battalion at YS594960.	Arty info.	
662	2120H	F/ CP Rear	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 11 YS376743. Ptl 14 YS332828. Ptl 22 YS350895. Ptl 33 YS339862. Ptl 32 extracted.	Arty info.	
663	2200H	F/ 2 Tp A Sqn	Reports tracer fire on a bearing of 6000mls at a range of approx 3000 metres.	Arty info.	
664	2250H	F/ Arty LO A BDE VN MARINES	Enemy buildup at YS752974. US evaluation A1.		
665	13 Nov 0500H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	XUAN LOC National Police HQ, received 20-25 rounds of mortar fire, resulting in 1 National Police KIA. 5 National Police WIA.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 48

Date 13 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
666	0700H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Ref mor attack XUAN LOC impacted in National Police HQ, VN HQ Coy, and civilian area. Results: 1 x National Police KIA. 1 x Civilian KIA. 3 x ARVN WIA. 22 x Civilians WIA. 37 rounds of 81mm mortar were received.	Int info.	
667	0705H	F/ C Coy 1 RAR	Check of impact area of DF fire revealed footprints.	Arty info.	
668	0735H	F/ 2/11 ACR	All Ambush Positions are in except AP C.	Arty info.	
669	1745H	F/ 18 ARVN Fwd LATE LOG	1/43 and 3/43 YS604958.		
670	0745H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn YS623842.	Arty info.	
671	0805H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Fwd	Request ground clearance on YS633930, 630930, 629927 to be on call from now to 1100.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
672	0807H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn and D & E Pl YS633861.	Arty info.	
673	0810H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Ambush position AP (C) now in.	Arty info.	
674	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32B YS619810.	Arty info.	
675	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS614909.	Arty info.	
676	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl now in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
677	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A YS605803.	Arty info.	
678	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS597823.	Arty info.	
679	0908H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy in contact. 1 VC probably a lead scout for larger force. VC entered 2 Pl ambush moving West to East along track, 2 Pl engaged with unknown results, remainder of enemy fired into 2 Pl from West of 2 Pl's loc.	Arty info.	
680	0900H	F/ 43rd Reg	1/43 moving to YS610933, 3/43 moving to YS630931. These areas currently being engaged with artillery. HQ ARVN I & R Coy 52 Reg YS602961.	Arty info.	
681	0922H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy have a prisoner, no details at this stage.	Arty info.	
682	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS633904, 9 Pl YS613805, Pt1 11A YS652911, Pt1 13A YS640915, Pt1 31A YS605803, Pt1 32B YS619810.	Arty info.	
683	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS593907.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 49

Date.....13 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
684	0943H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl V Coy, B. 130857H, C. YS593914 (in code), D. 2, 1 dressed in black and wearing webbing, E. Probably local force, F. 1 VC PW WIA, 1 pack, 1 AK47 and 1 VC WIA, G. 1 VC entered ambush West to East, 2 Pl let enemy almost through before engaging in an attempt to get as many as possible in the killing ground 2nd VC fired on 2 Pl from the West then fled west. Follow up of blood trail led to arrest of 1st VC.	Arty info.	
685	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl in contact. 2 VC moved into ambush moving West to East, results, 1 poss artillery engaging then sweep of area.	Arty info.	
686	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS613302, Aslt Onr YS600828.	Arty info.	
687	1000H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn, D & E Pl YS634889.	Arty info.	
688	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A YS640915.	Arty info.	
689	1015H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike YS590775 at 1100H.	Clear 1 ATF, Arty info.	
690	1016H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ref 9 Pl contact, 1 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
691	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT : A. Contact 9 Pl, B. 130954H, C. YS605913, D. 2, E. RF new webbing, F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK 47, 4 AK 47 mags, 1 AR 15 bayonet, G. 2 enemy approached from East to West, contact opened at 15 metres, 2nd enemy withdrew East.	Arty info.	
692	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS603830.	Arty info.	
693	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS612799.	Arty info.	
694	1055H	F/ LO 4/12	At YS372866 C Coy found a grave containing 1 male body approx 7 days old. No known course of death. No weapons or webbing.		
695	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS531875.	Arty info.	
696	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr now in BHQ.	Arty info.	
697	1123H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS595908.	Arty info.	
698	1123H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS611794.	Arty info.	
699	1015H	F/ LO A Bde	Have we any friendly forces in area YS6593 as a sighting has been made. <u>Action:</u> No 1 ATF forces. LO 18 ARVN (Fwd) advise No ARVN in area.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 50

Date 13 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
700	1147H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS533874.	Arty info.	
701	1150H	F/ A Bde	LOCSTAT: BDE HQ no change. 1 Bn no change. 2 Bn no change. 6 Bn YS646005.	Arty info.	
702	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS610790.	Arty info.	
703	1220H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd T/ 1 RAR, 4 RAR	LOCSTATS 1Bn and 3 Bn 43rd Regt: 1 Bn YS610933. 3 Bn YS630931. These locstats, callsigns of similar size to 3 RAR.		
704	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS595905.	Arty info.	
705	1300H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn at YS614826.	Arty info.	
706	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS607783.	Arty info.	
707	1340H	F/ A Sqn	9 P1 1 RAR have found a new track. They are going to set up ambush on track and remain for approx 3 hrs. Track running E to W.	Arty info.	
708	1350H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS636865.	Arty info.	
709	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn now in A Coys 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
710	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS533875. In this loc they found fresh tracks of approx 14 people on a well used track. Whilst checking the area they found 1 US frag grenade, they are now clearing it. Persons moving N to S.	Arty info.	
711	1410H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp & D & E P1 YS632858.	Arty info.	
712	1420H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp and D&E P1 YS624864. Other tracked vehicle with them has hit soft ground in creek bed and sunk. 3 Tp assisting to get it out.	Arty info.	
713	1430H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn at YS603828.	Arty info.	
714	1445H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp and D&E P1 now back in FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
715	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS486887.	Arty info.	
716	1500H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 11 extracted and Ptl 31/35 inserted at YS382768.	Arty info.	
717	1530H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn + 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn at YS605827.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 51


Date. 13 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
718	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS593910, 11 Pl YS497891.	Arty info.	
719	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A YS649913.	Arty info.	
720	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS519892.	Arty info.	
721	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS611788.	Arty info.	
722	1600H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn + 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn now back in FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
723	1600H	F/ LO A BDE	All callsigns locstats no changes.	Arty info.	
724	1600H	F/ Arty	LO with Marine Bde reports element of VN forces in contact with suspected VC Bn at YS629011. No further details of unit in contact. Arty from Bunny Rabbit engaging.	CP info.	
725	1610H	F/ Arty	Verified not a contact - but VC conc.	CP info.	
726	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl back in FLINDERS. 2 Pl V Coy YS591907 Ni loc. 3 Pl V Coy back in V Coys loc.	Arty info.	
727	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS615803.	Arty info.	
728	1630H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	All Helping Cakes C/S in grid YS6096. More detailed locstats to follow when to hand.	Arty info.	
729	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	12 Pl in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
730	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy now complete FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
731	1701H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl back in C Coys loc.	Arty info.	
732	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS613911. 9 Pl YS605913. 12 Pl YS533876; V Coy (-) YS588908. 2 Pl V Coy YS591907.	Arty info.	
733	1717H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
734	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	A. 12 Pl contact. B. 131645H. C. YS661872. D. 2. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. South before contact then withdrew North. H. Enemy were moving South on opposite side of creek, out of killing ground 12 Pl opened fire, enemy returned fire then withdrew.	Arty, Int info.	
735	1800H	F/ LO 4/12	4/12 are conducting a test fire of SA now.		

SECRET

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
736	1800H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	SOUI CAT PF report estimate enemy battalion moving North at YT603066 last night.	Int info.	
737	1830H	F/ LO A Bde	Ni Locs. Bunny Rabbit no change. Bunny Rabbit 1 no change. Bunny Rabbit 2 YS695-935. Bunny Rabbit 6 YS646993. Intentions BR 1 Pl to patrol East. BR 2 search high ground in new AO..BR 6 search to South.	Arty info.	
738	1843H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	2/43 (ARVN) at 1730H at YS603058 contacted 3 VC with result 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47 captured.	Arty info.	
739	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference contact report 12 Pl. Para H. Delete and insert. Para H. Enemy crossing creek 120 metres from 12 Pl seen to fall back into creek and out of sight. M79 fired into area with negative results. Sweep of area revealed drag marks or where people crawled away on far bank, heading East. Creek is waist deep and fast flowing, and washed away all signs of blood.	Int info.	
740	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS654859. 10 Pl YS660851. 11 Pl YS662862. Pl 42B YS661860. 12 Pl YS661871. 4 Pl YS633904. 5 Pl YS636907. B Coy (-) YS637905.	Arty info.	
741	1735H	F/ 18 ARVN	LOCSTATS: HQ 43 Regt YS602960. 52nd I & R Coy YS599957. 1/43 Bn YS603958. 3/43 Bn YS607960. There are small elements out 300 metres in all directions from these locations.		
742	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS645906. 1 Pl YS649910. 2 Pl & 4 Tp C Sqn YS646909. 3 Pl YS642912. All ni locs.	Arty info.	
743	2000H	F/ 11 ACR	Ambush positions elms from 17. AP1 YS452883. AP2 YS458890. AP3 YS459899. Elms from 27. Roving AP from YS439866, 439856, 446864. AP loc B elms YS461847.	Arty info.	
744	2020H	F/ 11 ACR	Proposed operations 14 Nov 68. As from 140700H a zone recce in area: YS467900 - 480900 - 480888 - 470888 - 468883.	Arty info.	
745	1045H L/L	F/ G2 Ops T/ C Sqn, C Sqn Rear, 2/11 ACR	One. Inf sp had to be withdrawn from Tango Force temporarily as of 131800H. Two. Tango Force not to be used East of YS47 Easting. Three. Advise you use Tango Force in blocking or sp role in grid 4683. Four. Request instruction, matter will be resolved when foxhound sp becomes avail in near future. (Sent in Code).		
746	2100H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	VC KIA from contact YT603058 were from 274 Regt, and were moving north.	Int info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 53

Date 13-14 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
747	2200H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Friendlies movt plans for 14 Nov 68. 1 Battalion A Group will move West to block 2. Assault YS6493. 6 moving to YS6399. B Group. 1 Bn moving South East to block 3 moving further East to block.	Arty info.	
748	0035H	F/ 11 ACR	LO from 11 ACR will be coming to lion at 140740H to discuss changes affecting Tango Force.	G2 Ops.	
749	0737H	F/ 1 RAR	At 0731 12 P1 received suspect RPG or claymore, details to follow.	Arty info.	
750	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32B YS608804.	Arty info.	
751	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy request a mouse trap up to Northern Bdry of AO. This will be standard requirement whilst they are in the area. We will confirm daily.	Approved. Marines informed. Arty info.	
751	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11A YS650910. Pt1 13A YS641915.	Arty info.	
752	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52A YS588906.	Arty info.	
753	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33C YS617808.	Arty info.	
754	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 12 P1, B. 140731H, C. YS661871, D. Mysterious explosion. No sound of rocket firing, no shrapnel, no casualties. Charge went up in the air at a distance of approx 25 metres from 12 P1s loc. Holdfast is investigating.	Arty info.	
755	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	There is an airstrike approx 1000 metres North of C Coy. Appears to be VN AF ac. Have you any knowledge.	No clearances open for airstrike in area. 18 ARVN FAC confirms VNAF strike in area 6093 active. LOs at 18 ARVN instructed to have checkfire imposed. Arty, G2 Air info.	
756	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS530893,	Arty info.	
757	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 YS639893, 7 P1 YS613821.	Arty info.	
758	0920H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	Helper cakes 40 moving into area YS628937. Helper cakes 20 moving into the following areas, YS623974, 633960, 640976.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 54

Date. 14 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
759	0920H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS404814.	Arty Info.	
760	0920H	F/ LO 4/12	E Coy has found some new bunkers and tunnels at YS367874. Being checked at now.	Arty Info.	
761	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS611791. Ptl 31A YS641917. Antk Pl YS589817. 6 Pl now back in B Coy location.	Arty Info.	
762	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS532894.	Arty Info.	
763	1020H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Bunny Rabbit 2 YS667932. <i>2 Bn ARVN VN Marines</i>	Arty Info.	
764	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref incident report of 12 Pl. It is confirmed as a claymore.	Arty Info.	
765	1030H	F/ LO ARVN Marines	Location of leading Coy of 2 Bn YS663929. Moving West towards obj Nui Hot.	Arty Info.	
766	1100H	F/ 11 ACR	<i>F To 2/11 ACR</i> C/S 27 and 3 Tp C Sqn, while sweeping into their blocking position found on a road leading into Eastern boundary recent wheel activity, this road not marked on map.	Arty Info.	
767	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS592815. Ptl 11A back in 1 Pl location.	Arty Info.	
768	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS535895.	Arty Info.	
769	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A back in 3 Pl location.	Arty Info.	
770	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Pl in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
771	1130H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn + 2 Tp A Sqn (-) at YS602762.	Arty info.	
772	1140H	F/ LO A BDE	2nd Btn A Bde moving to base loc & YS645925, ETA approx 2 hrs. Will advise when base location secured.	Arty info.	
773	1145H	F/ LO 4/12	At 1110H at YS381852 B Coy heard movement of estimated 7 VC. Search of area revealed:- 22 x 75mm RR rounds; 28 x 4.2 in mor rounds; 5 x 82mm mor rounds; 4 x 60mm mor rounds; 800 rounds SA; 40 blasting caps; 2 x chicom claymores; 6 RPG charges; 3 x LMG barrels.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 55

Date 14 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
774	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref contact 12 P1, 2 VC approached from North. They did not enter ambush they became suspicious and stopped. Sentry fired MG and claymore. Sweep conducted by 12 P1 showed 2 VC KIA (BC). Suspect more enemy moving North. They are continuing sweep. Contact at YS533876.	Arty info.	
775	1155H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp C Sqn + 2 Tp A Sqn (-) at YS604764. At this loc they found new hole. Also fresh diggings around it. Also fresh foot prints in the area.	Arty info.	
776	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS537896.	Arty info.	
777	1232H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 2 Tp A Sqn, Engr YS594765.	Arty info.	
778	1240H	F/ LO A BDE	Est Bn size base camp at YS6593. Est coy of VC left camp heading North 2-3 hrs ago.	Arty, int info.	
779	1250H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	2 Bn 43 Regt in contact at YS635965 with est VC squad. 1 AK 47 captured.	Arty, Int info.	
780	1252H	F/ LO A BDE	2 Bn A Bde firing arty on en base camp. 6 Bn A Bde firing arty on grid of enemy sighting.	Arty, Int info.	
781	1300H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 F Tp YS475837, 2 P1 E Tp YS467886.	Arty info.	
782	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 12 P1. B. 141128H. C. YS533876. D. Confirm 2 suspect more. E. LF. F. 2 VC wore green pants black shirt, carrying <u>penicillin</u> and vitamin drugs, 2 spades Dressed in black. Age 16 to 18 years old. Both wearing HO CHI MINH type sandals. G. N to S remainder withdrew North.	Arty Info.	
783	1315H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Tango Force YS461829.	Arty Info.	
784	1325H	F/ 11 ACR	2 P1 E Tp found cache at YS462883 containing 4 rounds of RPG 2, 10 x blocks TNT, 40 lbs of powdered explosive. These items are being back loaded to 2 Sqn HQ.	Arty Info.	
785	1330H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	1 Bn 43 Regt have located another Bn sized camp at YS632973 in the camp was 1 VC female, now KIA.	Info Arty, Int.	
786	1210H	F/	7 P1 YS607784, ANTK P1 now back in 1 RAR Base.	Arty Info.	
787	1335H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 F Tp YS466836.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.56.....

Date...14 Nov 68.....


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
788	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	7 P1 at YS605784 have heard metallic noises and movement. P1 will fall back and intend to engage area with arty.	Arty Info.	
789	1407H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
790	1425H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTATS: 2 P1 F Tp YS470837, 2 P1 E Tp in E Tp loc. Contents of cache found are being backloaded to B/Horse.	Arty Info.	
791	1445H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn YS677967, 2 Bn YS655927, 6 Bn YS643988.	Arty Info.	
792		F/ LO 18 ARVN	Ref base camp found by 1/43, search has revealed so far, 1 x M1 rifle. Qty of M16 and 7.62 link ammo.	Info Arty, Int.	
793	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS607783.	Arty Info.	
794	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS608783.	Arty Info.	
795	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	12 P1 at YS526877 heard suspected enemy movement to the East, Arty will engage.	Arty Info.	
796	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS525879.	Arty info.	
797	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS598779.	Arty Info.	
798	1720H	F/ 11 ACR	Ambush positions 14 Nov 68: 1. YS448879. 2. YS461883. 3. YS459890. A. YS465873. B. YS463861. C. YS462846. HQ 2/11 ACR and E Tp HQ YS455880. HQ F Tp YS455862.	Arty Info.	
799	1725H	F/ 161 Recce	At YS500745 tracks of 5 persons.	CP, Int and Arty Info.	
800	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 now in D Coy location.	Arty Info.	
801	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: A Coy YS645906. 1 P1 YS649910. 2 P1 and 3 Tp C Sqn YS646909. 3 P1 YS642912. B Coy (-) YS637905. 4 P1 YS633904. 6 P1 YS635907. D Coy (-) YS654859. 10 P1 YS660851. 11 P1 YS662862. 12 P1 YS662870. Pt1 42B YS661860.	Arty Info.	
802	1805H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	My SUNRAY will Not be visiting 1 ATF (Fwd) tonight.		
803	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS599779. Pt1 32B YS610791.	Arty Info.	
804	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: C Coy YS613911. D Coy FSPB FLINDERS. V Coy (-) YS588908. 2 P1 V Coy YS591907.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 57

Date..... 14 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
805	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy now in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
806	1615H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
807	1900H	F/ A Bde	LOCSTAT: A Bde HQ no change. 1 Bn YS675967. 2 Bn YS652928. 6 Bn YS643988. Intentions: 1 Bn Ptl. to high ground YS6495. 2 Bn no change. 6 Bn Ptl to high ground YS6301.	Arty Info.	
808	1945H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS461779.	Arty Info.	
809	2020H	F/ 18 ARVN (Fwd)	Friendly request if our forces will secure LZ at YS645915 for possible air move 1 Battalion of marines 16 Nov. (Received in code).	Arty and G2 Info.	
810	2150H	F/ 18 ARVN (Fwd)	At 142140H at YS635058 a small element of 43rd Inf Reg engaged with an unknown size VC element, friendly withdrew and engaged with artillery with negative results.	Arty Info.	
811	2204H	F/ 1 ATF (Fwd) T/ 1 ATF Rear	CO's required this HQ for Conference, with SUNRAY at 150800H		
812	2220H	F/ TF T/ 4 RAR	Be advised that Possum will make a leaflet drop from 150500H in the area East of your loc to your Eastern boundry.	Arty Info.	
813	2237H	F/ 18 ARVN (fwd)	At YS593051 a short time ago elements of 43rd Inf Reg contacted a small VC group with as yet negative results.	Arty Info.	
814	2300H	F/ 18 ARVN	Ref 2 earlier contacts, results unknown but a total of 5 weapons have been captured from the 2 contacts.		
815	2350H	F/ ATF (Rear)	Request for Sector AO: YS6968, YS6966, YS6668, YS6666 from 150430H to 151700H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF (Fwd).	
816	0711H	F/ JADE T/ TF Main	Request ground clearance for YS691776 for airstrike at 0800H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF.	
817	0740H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	1/43 will be moving to vic YS622970. 3/43 will move to vic YS610932 then to YS628935.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 58

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date 15 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
818	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS525886.	Arty Info.	
819	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A YS603803. Pt1 33C YS619809. 12 P1 YS659866. Atk P1 YS595823. 8 P1 YS599807.	Arty Info.	
820	0840H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Proposed move of 3/43 YS607925-620910-623925.	Arty Info.	
821	0845H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 E Tp YS440860.	Arty Info.	
822	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS528883. 1 P1 V Coy YS588914.	Arty Info.	
823	0912H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 in D Coy location.	Arty Info.	
824	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS610911.	Arty Info.	
825	0925H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 1/43 YS625970. 3/43 YS606935.	Arty Info.	
826	0930H	F/ TF Rear	Request area for People Sniffer Msn 57-66 Eastings, 73-77 Northings from 1000H-1200H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF.	
827	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS608910. 1 P1 V Coy YS588917.	Arty Info.	
828	0942H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 YS597826.	Arty Info.	
829	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS527880.	Arty Info.	
830	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS595801.	Arty Info.	
831	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 V Coy YS593917. 9 P1 YS614912.	Arty Info.	
832	1021H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 F Tp YS420872, YS424862.	Arty Info.	
833	1022H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
834	1030H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 1/43 YS632973. 3/43 YS607925.	Arty Info.	
835	1031H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 YS604831.	Arty Info.	
836	1040H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 E Tp YS422867.	Arty Info.	
837	1042H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS614910.	Arty Info.	
838	1045H	F/ CP Liaison T/ G3 Ops 2 FFV	Combat Essential Chinook ^{load} of centurion the final drive from NUI DAT to FSPB LION 15 Nov.	Arty Info.	

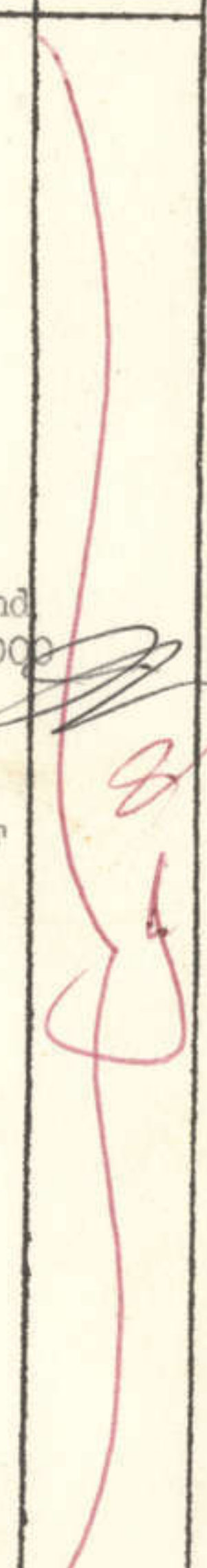
SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 59.....

Date. 15 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
839	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS527898. 11 P1 YS527878.	Arty Info.	
840	1120H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	XUAN LOC Arty has engaged YT5416 and it will be followed by an airstrike.	Arty Info.	
841	1122H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn YS655955, 2 Bn No change, 6 Bn YT647002. At YS955945 and YS955955 1 Bn found 2 old base camps, the first one being of Coy size, the second battallion size.	Info Arty, Int.	
842	1154H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 V Coy YS592917.	Arty Info.	
843	1229H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 11 B YS621807.	Arty Info.	
844	1229H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS615911.	Arty Info.	
845	1240H	F/ CP (Rear)	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS674779 at 151315H.	Clear 1 ATF, 1 RAR and CP rear advised NF 5000 NW.	
846	1250H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTATS: F Tp (-) YS425859, E Tp (-) YS475879.	Arty Info.	
847	1255H	F/ CP (Rear)	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS691776 at 151330H.	Clear ground 1 ATF NF 5000 NW. CP rear and 1 RAR advised.	
848	1316H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS522895, 11 P1 YS530877.	Arty Info.	
849	1320H	F/ 2/11 ACR	E Tp elements at YS437858 have found a extensive VC Base camp containing food, clothing wine & beer. They have cordoned off the area and one dismounted squad are pursuing 3 VC who withdrew South West.		
850	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Bn A Bde YS652920.		
851	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy less 8 P1, 2 Tp A Sqn, 102 Bty (-) YS633823.	Arty Info.	
852	1355H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Elements of 2/11 ACR are moving to approx YS433855 to act as a blocking force. Request permission to operate in this area close to nearby AO.	Approved by 4/12.	
853	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 now in D Coy loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 60.....

Date..... 15 Nov 68.....


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
854	1400H	F/ 11 ACR	Request holdfast team to assist investigation of VC Base camp at YS437858.	Holdfast team dispatched 151400H. Arty.	
855	1400H	F/ 18 ARVN	3 Bn 43 rd Reg now in loc North of C Coy 4 RAR and moving North.	Arty Info.	
856	1410H	F/ Arty	Aerial observer reports 2 secondaries at YS64007525 when medium arty engaged people sniffer grids.		
857	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS599911.	Arty Info.	
858	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 P1 2 Bn A Bde YS649912.	Arty Info.	
859	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-), 2 Tp A Sqn, 102 Bty (-) YS637818.	Arty info.	
860	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS532876 night loc.	Arty info.	
861	1440H	F/ Arty	At YS640752, 10 bunkers, destroyed, 5 secondaries, 25 metres trench opened. Ground fire silenced.		
862	1500H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Fwd	Cancel the request made last night to secure PZ in 6491 for Marine Bn.	G2 Ops info.	
863	1505H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Tango Force have struck a mine in area of NGAI GIAO. They have 1 WIA. Details will follow.	Arty, Comd info.	
864	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 V Coy in contact.		
865	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS614912.	Arty info.	
866	1515H	F/ 2/11 ACR	2 P1 F Tp have found more bunkers and isolated the base camp in YS4783.	Arty info.	
867	1530H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2	1. At YS583708 a camp which extends for approx 500 metres North and West. 2. Heavily used tracks in YS5773, YS5771, 5671.	Ops and Arty Info.	
868	1535H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Coy 1 RAR (-), 2 Tp A Sqn and 102 Bty (-) YS650814.	Arty Info.	
869	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11 B YS615812. B Coy complete YS637905 NL.	Arty Info.	
870	1550H	F/ Arty	Possum 25 reports 1 secondary of white smoke while engaging bunkers at YS578745 with medium Arty.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 61

Date 15 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
871	1555H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl V Coy. B. 151503H. C. YS593917. D. 3 possibly more, squad size. E. To be notified. F. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (Bloodtrail), 1 AK47 captured. G. East to West - moving well dispersed, 15-20 metres interval. Bloodtrail hed East.	Arty Info.	
872	1555H	F/ ATF Rear	At 1450H at YS462791, 3 Tp C Sqn detonated a small mine. The driver was knocked unconscious and the crew commander received burns to arms and face. Light damage to tank; still running. In same area another tank detonated an M16 without damage.	Arty Info.	
873	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	Amendt to contact report 1 Pl V Coy. E. Local force dressed in black trousers, webbing and 3 mags.	Arty Info.	
874	1605H	F/ Arty	At YS578745 total of 2 secondaries, 2 huts destroyed, cooks table and utensils damaged. More structures remain.	JADE Info.	
875	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
876	1615H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B now in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
877	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
878	1645H	F/ 161 Recce	66/11. 1400-1630H. 1. VC Camps at: A. YS5771-7446 (engaged with Arty). B. YS583708. 2. Camp YS577744 BTA A. 2 secondary explosions white smoke, 1 to 100 ft and 1 to 200 ft. B. 2 huts destroyed, 1 tunnel uncovered, 2 more huts exposed and large tent exposed, 1 table and kitchen utensils destroyed. 3. Camp YS583708, 1 plastic covered hut sighted. Area well trampled. 4. Between these two camps there are 2-3 well used trails, used recently. 5. Area from Eastings 56-60 Northings 74-77 not covered.		
879	1650H	F/ A Bde	Advise enemy installations discovered by 1 Bn. Company size base camp of 15 bunkers and old food YS655945, graves at YS652952 (no further details). Battalions base camp at YS654955, bunker class rooms YS658953, assembly area YS645952, Coy base camp and rifle range YS642947.		
880	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: C Coy(-) YS611911. 8 Pl YS99911.	Arty Info.	
881	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: C Coy(-) YS613911. 8 Pl YS99911. D Coy FLINDERS. 11 Pl YS532876. V Coy YS588908.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 62

Date 15 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
882	1440H	F/ 87 ARVN Bde Inf	Clearance requested to helicopter move 2nd Battalion to new location. Clearance required from 160600H to 161000H in YS6491 and 6591.	Arty Info. Area approved. Due to friendly troops no helicopter before 0830H. Liaison to be effected at approx 0800H with C/S OA on 66.95.	
883	1725H	F/ 2/11 ACR	E Tp and 2/11 HQ AT YS455881. F Tp YS455862. Ambush positions: E Tp AP 1. YS464881. 2. YS451893. 3. YS459900. F Tp AP A. YS435857. B. YS446868. C. YS446852. All N LOCSTAT.	Arty Info.	
884	1600H	F/ 1 RAR Late log	Request mousetrap for 11 Pl to ambush creek junction at YS669869.	Arty Info. Approved.	
885	1810H	F/ 11 ACR	17 elements movement for to-morrow commences 0730H. Area of Re-con YS464881, YS472856, YS467865, YS476866. 27 elements, start 0730H, Line of departure YS432854, 2 - YS419855, 2 - YS418840.	Arty Info.	
886	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	Request approval call sign 73 A for C & C helicopter. Received in Crypto. ACTION: NEGATIVE: Jointly agreed CO 1 RAR/ CO 9 Sqn to use call sign ALB99.	Arty Info.	
887	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: D Coy & 41 A YS654859, 10 Pl YS660851, A Coy (-) YS645906, 1 Pl YS649910, 2 Pl & 4 Tp C Sqn YS646909, 3 Pl YS642912, 12 Pl YS662862, B Coy YS637905.	Arty Info.	
888	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC: Pt1 43 A YS661860.	Arty Info.	
889	1931H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTATS: HQ 18 ARVN N/C. 1 Bn YS642955, 2 Bn YS653913, 6 Bn With HQ.	Arty Info.	
890	1935H	F/ 11 ACR	Cancel previous AP for 27 elements. Effective A - 434852, B - 439858.	Arty Info.	
891	1955H	F/ 11 ACR	Recovered from enemy camp by F Tp: 30 lbs of rice, 6 gals of cooking oil, 1 gal kero, 4 ponchoes, 1 ice cooler, pots and pans and various utensils, 2 canteens 1 pr black pyjamas, 1 pr shorts, 12 cooking pots, 4 water bottles (plastic), 4 houses which were destroyed, 12 tunnels which were destroyed, 25 bunkers which were destroyed, 20 foxholes, 1 CBU (Destroyed), 1 Pith helmet NVA Type, 1 belt buckle NVA Type.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 63

Date 15 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
892	2015H	F/ Rear	LOCSTATS: SAS Ptl's Ptl 14 YS330830, Ptl 12 YS354894, Ptl 23 YS510830, Ptl 34 YS347862, Ptl 35 YS283744.	Arty Info.	
893	2110H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl at YS646909 left elements heard early warning device 25 metres to their front and engaged with SA and claymores. Have since heard groans and are investigating.	Arty Info.	
894	2130H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	NI LOCS: A Coy YS414816, B Coy YS402846, C Coy YS365865, D Coy YS370823, Recon Coy FSPB DAMPIER.	Arty Info.	
895	2132H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS669869.	Arty Info.	
896	2200H	F/ LO 18 ARVN (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: HQ 43 rd Regt 18 ARVN No change, 1 Bn YS634972, 3 Bn YS598963, 1+R Coy No change.	Arty Info.	
897	2240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 YS594814.	Arty Info.	
898	0630H	F/ Sector	HOT ROD. 1. 787. 2. 449629. 3. 160500. 4. 430596. 5. LOCAL. 6. Search and destroy. 7. Search and destroy. 8. 787. 9. 04. 10. 02 - 75.	Info G2 Ops.	
899	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS587913.	Arty Info.	
900	0728H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS601912, 2 Pl V Coy YS590917.	Arty Info.	
901	0758H	F/ 1 RAR	First lift of B Coy complete at WARWICK FARM YS728855.	Info Arty, G2 Air.	
902	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS671879, Ptl 42 A YS671868.	Arty Info.	
903	0755H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS625845.	Arty Info.	
904	0807	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS652815.	Arty Info.	
905	0807H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS584916.	Arty Info.	
906	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty Info.	
907	0820H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS637870.	Arty Info.	
908	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 A YS623807.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 64

Date. 16 Nov 68.

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
909	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy has struck sizeable enemy force judging by volume of fire. 3 Pl V Coy is moving to join them. 2 Pl have 3 cas including Pl Comd. Request Dustoff and LFT standby. Loc of contact YS584915. ACTION: Advised LFT on task to 1 RAR, partially expended. Could be 45 min delay.	Arty Info.	
910	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 2 Pl V Coy. C. YS584916. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 3 WIA, 1 Litter 2 sitting, 1 KIA. G. GSW, 1 GSW to right leg, 1 GSW to right arm, 1 Light shrapnel wound. H. NZ. I. 49. 10 C/S 5. J. Smoke. K. OK. L. to be notified. M. yes. N. on standby at LION.		
911	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl YS593813, 7 Pl YS656816.	Arty Info.	
912	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	Contact 2 Pl V Coy broken. Enemy size unknown, estimated as squad size fired on with AK47 & MG, when contact broken enemy withdrew North to North West.		
913	0900H	F/ 43rd Regt	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn YS632982, 3 Bn YS592984.	Arty Info.	
914	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl now in C Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
915	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy in 2 Pl Loc.	Arty Info.	
916	0940H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 1 Tp C Sqn 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS634889.	Arty Info.	
917	0945H	F/ 43 ARVN	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn 52nd Regt YS548986, 3 Bn 43rd Regt YS577983.	Arty Info.	
918	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS658818.	Arty Info.	
919	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33 A YS614911.	Arty Info.	
920	0955H	F/ 161 Recce	At YS57758105 & YS578809 logs across SONG RAI which could be used as foot bridges.	Info Ops, Arty, Int.	
921	1000H	F/ Possum 20	Enemy base camp YS577754 engaged with arty. Camp not destroyed and suggest an airstrike be allotted to this target. (Camp was occupied).	Info CP, G2 Int, G2 Air.	
922	1022H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 B YS635809.	Arty Info.	
923	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: Ptl moving West when enemy engaged from immediate ambush position, approx 10 weapons including 1 MG engaged 2 Pl V Coy. Leading scout shot 1 VC. Enemy fire caused casualties and was effective on leading elements and HQ 2 Pl. Following Sect swept to West, on completion of artillery fire. Enemy withdrew North West firing as they went, area has many signs which could indicate presence of a camp. CONTINUED	SHEET 65.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.....65.....

Date...16 Nov 68.....


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
923 Cont	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy is now sweeping the area.	Arty Info.	
924	1050H	F/ 43rd Regt	1 Bn 43rd at North of YS632982. Have found a brand new base camp and ammunition. Details to follow.		
925	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl V Coy, B. 160810H, C. YS584916, D. Squad, E. Not known, F. Nil, G. North-West.	Arty info.	
926	1110H	F/ 43rd Regt	Ref camp and ammunition found by 1 Bn 43rd at YS622003, they have found up to date 5,000-6,000 rounds AK47, 50 B40's and a quantity of grenades. More details to follow.	Arty info.	
927	1115H	F/ 43rd Regt	Elements of 1 Bn 43rd, to the West of 1 Bn are in contact with small enemy group. Enemy engaged with small arms and B40s. 1 Bn elements are now pursuing enemy.	Arty info.	
928	1115H	F/ 18 Arvn	Ref ammo cache found by 1 Bn 43rd Regt, count is now up to 200,000 rounds AK47, 50-100 B 40's and numerous grenades.	Arty info.	
929	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS653814, 7 Pl YS658818, B Coy YS719847, A Coy YS720858.	Arty info.	
930	1125H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp 3 Sec A Sqn now in 4 Tp C Sqn loc.	Arty info.	
931	1050H	F/ G2 Air	AIRSTRIKES 16 Nov. 1315 YS622856, 1030 YS772768, 1730 YS744777, 1315 YS577754.	CP, Arty info.	
932	1130H	F/ A Bde	2 Bn (-) YS673903, one company YS684916, one company YS699905, two companies YS689899. This HQ has requested our general support through our higher HQ.	Arty info.	
933	1200H	F/ 43rd Regt	Ref contact at YS617003, contacted approx 30 VC who withdrew into a base camp leaving snipers, artillery was placed on base camp and enemy, enemy withdrew West and South-West, enemy casualties unknown as yet, friendly casualties 1 WIA.	Arty info.	
934	1220H	F/ LO 43 rd Regt	Also found in enemy base camp 100 kilos of rice. Also documents, one of which showed name DOB and birth place of an enemy who was in the camp. No further details.	Arty info.	
935	1225H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 55 mins at YS577754.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 5000 NE. Rear advised. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 66

Date 16 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
936	1230H	F/ LO 43 rd Regt	1 Bn 43rd in contact again. A small element of enemy returned to area of camp and friendlies engaged.	Arty info.	
937	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS658818, B Coy YS716842, A Coy YS716850.	Arty info.	
938	1247H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy complete except for 2 Pl.	Arty info.	
939	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy less 3 Pl YS713860, 3 Pl YS709858, C Coy YS659818.	Arty info.	
940	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT B Coy YS717842.	Arty info.	
941	1308H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS605909.	Arty info.	
942	1310H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn YS634889.	Arty info.	
943	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	Engineer insertion to V Coy complete.	Arty info.	
944	1325H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn YS624844.	Arty info.	
945	1335H	F/ Arty	From LO 18 ARVN - the AO now extends to YS480980-480930.		
946	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS714840.	Arty info.	
947	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS671870.	Arty Info.	
948	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 42A YS671868.	Arty Info.	
950	1440H	F/ LO ARVN Marines	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn YS674982. 2 Bn YS685882. HQ and 6 Bn no2change.	Arty Info.	
951	1442H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS702863. 3 Pl YS699855.	Arty Info.	
952	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS710863. 3 Pl YS707858.	Arty Info.	
953	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy complete and 10 Pl YS584915.	Arty Info.	
954	1512H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: C Coy and 7 Pl YS659818. 8 Pl YS659819. 9 Pl YS661819.	Arty Info.	
955	1549H	F/ Rear T/ Main	Request airstrike ground clearance on YS772768 at 161630H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 5000 NW. Rear advised.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 67

Date 16 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
956	1535H	F/ 4/12 LO T/ CP	Recon Pl 4/12 at 161435H loc a body at YS373867. Male with split skull. Decomposed approx two months old in shallow grave. Sandals and NVA uniform.	Arty Info.	
957	1500H	F/ LO 43 Regt	Contact with 1 Bn. 43rd Regt still continuing. Still checking camp. Results: 2 enemy KIA (BC), 4 VN WIA.	Arty Info.	
958	1600H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: 102 Bty complete in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
959	1600H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
960	1600H	F/ Rear T/ 1 RAR Main	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS684784 at 161630H.	Arty Info. Cleared by 1 RAR. NF 2000 NW.	
961	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: V Coy and 10 Pl YS584917. B Coy complete YS699840. C Coy complete YS591907.	Arty Info.	
962	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS665820.	Arty Info.	
963	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 3 Pl. B. 161540H. C. YS693854. D. 5 enemy dressed in black. E. Probably local. F. Unk. G. South. H. 5 enemy sighted at 100 metres on far side of clearing by sub-unit of 3 Pl who engaged at that range. Sweep revealed Nil, enemy dispersed into timber to the South. They were not using foot pad.	Arty Info. Arty Info.	
964	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS698864.	Arty Info.	
965	1700H	F/ LO ARVN Marines	Ref Contact of 2 Bn at YS689885; with est squad enemy. Neg en cas. 1 VN KIA. While searching area of contact 2 Bn found a camp at YS687884 in which was a mess hall (50 pers), 5 chinese claymores, also an Offrs club and propaganda.	Arty Info.	
966	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: 8 Pl and 9 Pl YS665823. D Coy and 10 Pl YS654859. Pt1 41A YS658851. 11 Pl at YS671868. 12 Pl YS662862. Pt1 43A YS661860.	Arty Info.	
967	1710H	F/ Rear T/ Main	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS562829 at 161730H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF. NF 2000 E. 1 and 4 RAR advised.	
968	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy less 3 Pl YS696864. 3 Pl YS693854. All NL.		

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
969	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	1. 17 bunkers at YS584917. 2. 20 bunkers between YS586918 to YS587917. 3. Unk no. of bunkers North of stream at YS587919. There is a large camp in area. 4. 1-2 days old sign of oxen on tracks and at camp. 5. 2 major tracks running East - West parallel to the stream in this area.	Arty Info.	
970	1750H	F/ 2/11 ACR	E Tp at YS455881 N LOCSTAT. F Tp YS455862 NL. Ambush positions: E Tp AP 1 YS450884. AP 2 YS452903. AP 3 YS456904. F Tp AP A YS437874. AP B YS437880. AP C YS448853.	Arty Info.	
971	1815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn now in A Sqn loc.	Arty info.	
972	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amended night loc 8 P1, 9 P1 YS665825.	Arty info.	
973	1855H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Amended AP for APB of F Tp YS440864.	Arty info.	
974	1915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amended night loc B Coy YS702841.	Arty info.	
975	1950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amended night loc V Coy and 10 P1 YS589917.	Arty info.	
976	1900H	F/ A Bde Marines	A Bde HQ No Change. 1 Btn YS683984 Ni Loc. 2 Btn YS685881 Ni Loc, 6 Btn (-) at HQ Loc, A Coy 6 Btn YS595065, and YS661067. Future intentions: 1 Btn moving to YS7094 via objective at YS690975. 2 Btn moving to YS6491 via objective at YS659895. 6 Btn No change.	Arty Info.	
977	1955H	F/ 18 ARVN	LOCSTATS: 1 st Btn 52 Regt YS544977, HQ 43 Regt YS605975, 1 st Btn 43 rd YS622002, 3 rd Btn 43 rd YS605979, I & R Coy 43 rd YS602979, 2 nd Btn 43 rd YS559025.	Arty Info.	
978	2115H	F/ Rear	At 1535G at YS282744 SAS pt1 31/35 contacted 5 enemy with result 3 en KIA (BC) 1 enemy was wounded and withdrew to the West, the other en withdrew East. The party was travelling West when contacted. The LRRP was extracted.	Arty, G2 info.	
979	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS589918.	Arty info.	
980	0815H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	3rd Bn will be employed in a blocking role today. Spread between YS590970 and 620980. Elements of 1 Bn also employed in a blocking posn. The sweep will be from the North West to the South East. Reference base camp found yesterday by 1 Bn:- Regimental sized base camp of fairly new construction 25 bunkers have been blown. Rest will be blown when suff TNT is available.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 69

Date... 17 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
981	0840H	F/ 11 ACR	At 170832 at YS457905 an element hit a mine with result 1 track blown off vehicle 1 US WIA. DUSTOFF in boind.	Arty info.	
982	0845H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	1 Bn has enemy close to their location, vicinity YT614003. Artillery is to engage	Arty info.	
983	0900H	F/ LO 18 ARVN FWD	2 Bn at 170830H. At YS681886, have found a cache containing a no of boxes., containing 1600 M1 fired cartridges, 75 M4 incendiaries, 100 sig parts, 5 rifle grenades, 55 gals petrol, 1 machine of unknown type.	Arty info.	
984	0900H	F/ 11 ACR	Reference 1st incident with tanks:- hole was 9' wide 5' deep, estimate 25 lbs of explosive on west side of road. 2nd incident. At YS456905, at 170840H tank hit a mine. Damage to element unknown. Negative casualties. Hole 5' wide 5' deep, 35 metres on western side of road.	Arty info.	
985	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy at YS591917 engaged some enemy in camp. They found blood on the track and in the creek. Enemy fled East. At this stage 1 enemy KIA, 2 packs recovered.	Arty info.	
986	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS590919, 3 Pl V Coy YS590918.	Arty info.	
987	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy & 2 Pl YS696862, 1 Pl YS692868, 3 Pl YS693851, Pl 32A YS665829.	Arty info.	
988	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 3 Pl V Coy, B. 170900H, C. YS591917, D. Estimated 5 enemy only 1 en seen carrying a weapon, E. Local force wearing green and black, F. 1 en KIA (BC) 2 packs, G. East to West.	Arty info.	
989	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy just had contact. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
990	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in 9 Pls loc, B Coy YS694839.	Arty info.	
991	0941H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS591918.	Arty info.	
992	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy at YS654859 heard a single shot bearing 600 mils, range 1500 metres approx. Probably at a possum or albatross.	Arty Info.	
993	0952H	F/ 4 RAR	In area of YS591918 10 Pl has found 5 bunkers & 1 RPG round. Expect to find more in area.	Arty Info.	
994	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS580907.	Arty Info.	
995	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS698848.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 70

Date..... 17 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
996	0930H	F/ Arty Tac	LOCSTAT: 1 RAR 11B YS617818, 12 A YS613806.	Arty info.	
997	0945H	F/ LO 43rd Regt	1 Bn has a suspected enemy coy, area YT614003. Artillery to engage and then Bn will move in.	Arty info.	
998	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact B Coy, B. 170925H, C. YS694839, D. 3 enemy AK 47s, E. Local dressed in greens, F. Nil, G. Nil, H. Enemy sighted moving through thick jungle in a NE direction. At a distance of 30 metres B Coy opened fire followed by 5 Pl. Enemy fled North.	Arty info.	
999	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident Report 3 Pl V Coy, B. 171009H, C. YS591919, D. 1 local force enemy dressed in green and black, E. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK 47 grenades, F. Tracker Pl escorted by Pl Dog located enemy who was dead as result of earlier contact.	Arty info.	
1000	1030H	F/ ATF Rear	<i>3 pl v Coy followed blood trail.</i> At 0930H at YS289843, A Coy 2nd Bn RTAVF made contact with estimated VC Pl. Contact continues. Arty are supporting.	Arty Info.	
1001	1050H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn and 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn YS632860.	Arty Info.	
1002	2245H	F/ LO 43 Regt Late log	At YT619000 1/43 have found another base camp 500 x 400 metres getting bigger. A cache containing at least 10000 rds of AK47 has been found. From docus found in last night's camp, it was at least a District HQ and possibly a Div CP. A map found gives the total size of the camp area as 2500 x 1000 metres.	Arty Info.	
1003	1055H	F/ 2/11 ACR	No detail yet of damage to second tank although it is known tracks not blown off. One mine was pressure detonated; the other trip wire.	Arty Info.	
1004	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS578910. 8 Pl YS580907.	Arty Info.	
1005	1110H	F/ LO ARVN Marines	LOCSTAT: HQ no change. 1 Bn YS674988. 2 Bn YS661890. 6 Bn no change.	Arty Info.	
1006	1135H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	2 Bn moving YS6590 to LZ at YS6491 - ETA 60 mins. Request clearance for 2 Bn to move. 2 Bn has located at YS661890 1 en WIA who is an assistant Pl Comd from 963 Coy (PW). A repair factory for engineers, 1 flare pistol, 1 lb TNT, 100 rds .50 ammo, 5 gals petrol, 6 Claymores (1 US type), 1 V battery.	Arty Info. Clear ground.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 71

Date.... 17 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1007	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Pl YS681861. 1 Pl YS689867. 3 Pl YS686849.	Arty Info.	
1008	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Pl YS677861. B Coy YS696835.	Arty Info.	
1009	1220H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 17C YS435909.	Arty Info.	
1010	1230H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn and 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn now in C Sqn location.	Arty Info.	
1011	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation. B. Bunkers. C. 150851H. D. Between YS592917 and YS592918 astride a stream. E. 14 bunkers on Sth bank, 5 bunkers on Nth bank. F. Coy. G. 2 to 3 weeks. H. 1 RPG 2 round, 1 VC grenade. I. NE, E and W. The East trail links the 2 camps. The NE Trail meets another minor VC Trail at YS591919. J. Nil. K. Demolitions in progress.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1012	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation. B. Bunker camp. C. 160900H. D. YS588917. E. 19 bunkers, no trenches. F. Coy. G. 16 Nov. H. 1 gas mask, 1 VC grenade, 50 rds long 7.62 ball, 2 buckets. I. East, NW and S. A major VC trail passes E to W 50 metres S of camp. J. No. K. Water point on stream to N of camp. All bunkers demolished.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1013	1306H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS682863. 2 Pl YS678855. 3 Pl YS680851. Aslt Pnr Pl YS585825.	Arty Info.	
1014	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS696835. Aslt Pnr Pl YS587827.	Arty Info.	
1015	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl now in C Coy location. C Coy less 9 Pl will be moving shortly, 9 Pl remaining in present location.	Arty Info.	
1016	1335H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP Fwd T/ A Sqn	Request mouse trap for Antk Pl at YS594805 for period 171800H to 180630H.	Arty Info. Clear G2.	
1017	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy moving with engineer elements to 3 Pl V Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1018	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl now in A Coy loc. 2 Pl YS680854. 3 Pl YS679853. Aslt Pnr 1 RAR location.	Arty Info.	
1019	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 3 Pl. B. 171100H. H. From YS694848, 3 Pl have been following a well used foot track. 5 VC used this pad within last 24 hrs, however Sunray 3 Pl estimates that between 100 to 200 people moved E along track approximately 2 weeks ago.	Arty and G2 Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 72

Date 17 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1020	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Medevac. B. 4 RAR. C. YS589917. D. ASAP. E. Priority. F. One sitting. G. Twisted ankle. H. NZ. I. CS 5 49.10. J. smk, K. OK. L. Secure. M. Yes - Jungle penetrator canopy 50 ft. N. Backload captured rice and Eqpt.	Arty Info.	
1021	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS591916.	Arty Info.	
1022	1355H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Friendlies understand battalion or regiment base installation approx YS6000. Moving to block and assault.	Arty Info.	
1023	1415H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP Main	A. DUSTOFF. B. 6 Pl. YS693834. D. 171430H. E. Urgent. F. One litter. F. GSW stomach and hand. H. Aust. I. 34.30. J. Smk. K. clear. L. Secure. M. Nil.	Arty Info. Dustoff Tasked.	
1024	1420H	F/ 161 Recce T/ CP Main	Request clearance for VR in AO PEARCE below 80 Northing.	Arty Info. Clear.	
1025	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	A member from 3 Pl V Coy saw movement in vicinity of 10 Pl loc. All members of 3 Pl had been warned of presence of 10 Pl however this movement in area did not fit loc as given. Members from 3 Pl V Coy engaged area and casualty occurred. Further details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1026	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS; Less 9 Pl C COY YS572922, 9 Pl YS576914. C Coy at present in contact - details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1027	1505H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Elements working with F Tp at grid YS436853, found at 1320H 1 tunnel 200ft long which leads out into 1 room 8'x10' and then another room 6'x8' and another room 10'x10'. In the rooms was found rice tabacco and other items. In each room was found quantity of rice which will be recovered and bunkers destroyed. Total rice approx 800lb.	Arty Info.	
1028	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	A, Contact 6 Pl. B, 171410H. C, 1. E, VC carrying AK47 & webbing. F, Nil. G, Poss North. H, Foreward scout was fired upon as he commenced to move. VC fired approx 15 round burst from AK47.	Info Arty, G2.	
1029	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy less 6 Pl at YS695836, 6 Pl at YS697835.	Arty Info.	
1030	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy now in V Coy loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...73.....

Date....17 Nov. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1031	1540H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for 1630H on grid YS693774, request nearest friendlies. ACTION: Clear 1 RAR - Clear 1 ATF. Rear advised NF 4000 NW.	Arty Info.	
1032	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	Further contact 7 Pl. 1 VC approached from East and was shot by sentry. Results: 1 VC KIA (BC).	Arty Info.	
1033	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy less 6 Pl YS693835, Ni Loc 6 Pl YS697833, 1 Pl YS685859, 2 Pl YS683853, 3 Pl YS678844.	Arty Info.	
1034	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref contact C Coy, 7 Pl was involved and were approached by 5 VC on track from West. They are adjusting artillery on likely withdrawal route and conducting sweep.	Arty Info.	
1045	1630H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn A Bde YS703943. 2 Btn A Bde YS652912. 1 Bn 43 Regt YS622002. 3 Bn 43 Regt YS579980.	Arty Info.	
1046	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B in base location. NL 1 Pl YS682862. 2 Pl is now in A Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1047	1655H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl. B. 171450H. C. YS572922. D. Unk No of enemy approach from West and later 1 VC approached from East. E. Local force dressed in mixed khaki, green and black. F. 3 VC KIA (BC), 2 AK47, 1 M1 carbine, 1 M1 magazine, 8 AK47 magazines, 2 VC Type grenades, 3 sets basic webbing captured. G. Unk No. approached C Coy from West to East along track and withdrew West. 1 VC then approached 7 Pl moving from East.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1048	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy location. C Coy now complete.	Arty Info.	
1049	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: B Coy and 4 Pl NL YS691833. 6 Pl NL YS695835. 5 Pl NL YS689829.	Arty Info.	
1050	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref installation report of V Coy. All items have been destroyed and all bunkers demolished.	Arty Info.	
1051	1735H	F/ Hurricane Toc 2 FFV	At 171235H at YF613007, 1/43 engaged 3 VC s/arm and auto weapon exchanged. Neg support. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 PW, 2 AK47 captured, 1 file docus captured, Unit ID card on PW, Unit ID reads K-2 Coy 1Bn Q4 Regt; 6 Coy 1 Bn 274 Regt.	Arty and G2 Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 74

Date 17 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1052	1740H.	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 and 2 P1 V Coy in V Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1053	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS572922. D Coy complete FSPB FLINDERS. V Coy complete YS589917.	Arty Info.	
1054	1810H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: Bde HQ no change. 1 Bn NL YS705970. 2 Bn NL YS655910. 6 Bn no change	Arty Info.	
1055	1843H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact. B. 171717H. C. YS695835. D. 2. E. 2 VC both armed, came from North, sentry fired 1 shot. VC went to ground, dressed in greens. Results Unk.	Int Info.	
1056	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Medevac. B. V Coy. C. YS589917. D. 180700H. E. Routine. F. 1 sitting. G. PUO. J. Smoke. K. To be notified. L. Secure. M. Yes, Jungle Pen, Reg canopy 50 ft. N. Medevac req before C/S can begin task.	Air Info.	
1057	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) WS676856. 3 P1 YS685849. D Coy (-) YS654859. 10 P1 YS658851. 11 P1 YS671868. 12 P1 YS662862. Pt1 43A YS660860. C Coy (-) YS658819. 8 P1 and 9 P1 YS665825.	Arty Info.	
1058	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: Atk P1 YS594805. A Coy YS678857. 1 P1 YS682862.	Arty Info.	
1059	1930H	F/ 11 ACR	E TP Night Ambush Positions: 1. YS456896. 2. YS458888. 3. YS454884. F Tp. 4. YS444874. 5. YS443875. 6. YS443865.	Arty Info.	
1060	2000H	F/ 4/12 199 LIB	N LOCSTAT: D Coy FSPB DAMPIER. B COY YS396882.	Arty Info.	
1061	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	Amdt N LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS686864.	Arty Info.	
1062	2010H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Pt1 12 YS347885 (1610). Pt1 34 YS340860 (1510). Pt1 24 YS332828(1355).	Arty Info.	
1063	0620H	F/ 4 RAR	Request Possum to return 00 4 RAR to Trentham at conclusion of conference (approx 1020H).	G3 Air Info.	
1064	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 P1 AT YS696835. 5 P1 YS689829.	Arty Info.	

SECRET


SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 75

Date. 18 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1065	0800H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11 B at YS618808.	Arty Info.	
1066	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy (-) and 10 P1 at YS588918. Remainder of V Coy are at their N/Locs and will be moving to V Coy Loc now.	Arty Info.	
1067	0810H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	2 Bn A Bde YS654914. 1 Bn/43 Regt has found a further cache containing 8 RPG rds.	Arty Info.	
1068	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 YS686855.	Arty Info.	
1069	0900H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: location of 27B elements YS440871. Location of 27C elements YS445875.	Arty Info.	
1070	0900H	F/ Rear	Clearance given for Naval gunfire: 74-77 Eastings, 75-79 Northing, from 180800H-181700H.	Arty Info.	
1071	0900H	F/ 161 Recce	Request clearance for VR South of 80 Northing in AO PEARCE.	Arty Info. Clear.	
1072	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 11 P1. B. 180855H. C. YS671868. D - F, Unknown. G. Enemy not sighted, set Claymore at 80 metres, it was fired but ineffective, enemy believed to have withdrawn North.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1073	0925H	F/ LO 43 Regt	LOCSTAT: 1 Bn 43 Regt YS593989.	Arty Info.	
1074	0925H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn at YS602763.	Arty Info.	
1075	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at YS586920.	Arty Info.	
1076	0945H	F/ LO 43 Regt	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 43 Regt and HQ 43 Regt now at YS621987.	Arty Info.	
1077	0950H	F/ 2/11 ACR	17B elements have found at YS439890 a female detainee aged 20 yrs with ID Card not for this location, returning her to E Tp location. 17B is now proceeding to YS458900.	Arty Info.	
1078	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 P1 YS695835. 2 P1 now in A Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1079	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 at YS586920 are ambushing a track, 2 P1 and 3 P1 V Coy passing through 10 P1 location.	Arty Info.	
1080	1015H	F/ 2/11 ACR	27B element has found 2 detainees with them they had 1300 lbs of rice and at location where found there was a vegetable garden.	Arty Info.	
1081	1010H	F/ LO 43 Regt	LOCSTAT: I and R Coy at YS636000.	Arty Info.	


SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1082	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS576918.	Arty Info.	
1083	1025H	F/ LO 43 Regt	1 Bn 43 Regt at YS615010 and YS608005. 1 of the elements has found a further dead VC from yesterdays contact. Results of yesterdays contact now 3 VC KIA, 1 VC PW.	Arty Info.	
1084	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS566921.	Arty Info.	
1085	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl now in A Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
1086	1035H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp (-), 1 Tp (-) C Sqn at YS607744. Remaining at YS602763 are 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn & elements of C Sqn.	Arty Info.	
1087	1050H	F/ LO 43 Regt	HQ 43 Regt has established CP at YS628007. Elements of 1 Bn have found a further 1 VC KIA.	Arty Info.	
1088	1110H	F/ ARTY	Camp engaged by JADE 01 YS682794, 2 Structures destroyed, 3 Structures heavily damaged, rendered unusable.	CP Info.	
1089	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 Pl YS693841.	Arty Info.	
1090	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy less 10 Pl YS584919, 10 Pl YS585919, 8 Pl YS576924.	Arty Info.	
1091	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS565922.	Arty Info.	
1092	1135H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn and elements of C Sqn now in 2 Tp A Sqn loc.	Arty Info.	
1093	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl YS673856, 1 Pl YS683866.	Arty Info.	
1094	1145H	F/ 2/11 ACR	17B element at YS432889 has sighted estimated 8 VC going West.	Arty Info.	
1095	1215H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTATS: 1 Bn A Bde YS720929, 2 Bn YS690910, 6 Bn YS801951.	Arty Info.	
1096	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 5 Pl YS699838.	Arty Info.	
1097	1220H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn & 1 Tp C Sqn YS620704.	Arty Info.	
1098	1220H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 27C element YS432875.	Arty Info.	
1099	1230H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Friendlyes captured an NVA PW of 1 Bn 274 Regt at YS613007. Enemy reported 3 Bn 274 Regt were moving North up SONG RAI on 15 Nov 68, 1 Bn near NUI TRAVO and are short of ammunition. PW reported rice cache East of loc of capture.	Arty Info. Received in code.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 77.....

Date..... 18 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1100	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS686833.	Arty Info.	
1101	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS586921,	Arty Info.	
1102	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in 12 Pl loc.	Arty Info.	
1103	1330H	F/ LO A Bde	Call sign AP6 YS808950 moving South West. Using Arty to front.	Arty Info.	
1104	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS578928, 10 Pl YS586921, V Coy (-) YS585919, 3 Pl V Coy YS585921.	Arty Info.	
1105	1200H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Ref sighting by 17B element; are doing a sweep of area, have located a parcel of clothes, 1/2 of a lb of documents, medical items. Also sighted 2 VC carrying an AK47 and a carbine.	Arty Info.	
1106	1240H	F/ LO 4/12	At YS355874 E Coy found a Base camp of 20 bunkers, 6'x4'x3' with 2' OHP. Camp approx 3 - 4 weeks old. Camp is being blown.	Info Arty, Int.	
1107	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident 1 Pl. B. 181240H. C. YS679867. H. On Northern side of river 2 huts with bunkers underneath 3 bunkers with crawl trenches. Camp was used by 6 - 8 pers 1 week ago. Four tracks running from camp to N, NW, W, and East.	Info Arty. Int.	
1108	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	Request 2 Sections of APCs in this location at 190730H. Local defence until completion of movement.	Passed to A Sqn Approved. G2 Ops info.	
1109	1506H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn YS624702.	Arty info.	
1110	1506H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS669861, B Coy (-) YS684831.	Arty info.	
1111	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 9 Pl, B. 181358H, C. YS565922, D. 3, E. Local force, dressed in bush hats black shirt, blue trs, F. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 x AK47, 4 x AK47 mags, 10lbs rice, 1 x M26 gren, 1 diary, sml qty propaganda docs, and sml qty clothing, G. VC moved north to south along track to 9 Pl wdr NE.		
1112	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy located a cache at YS684865 containing 300 rds of 30 cal, 1 chicom gren fresh bloodstained bandages, these were on a small stand on an aircraft fuel tank.	Info Arty, Int.	
1113	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS684832 Ni Loc.	Arty Info.	
1114	1540H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Est 100 enemy sighted at YT6307, with mortars and small arms. Friendlies checking.	Info Arty, Int.	
1115	1604H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS586921 elms of V Coy located a cache containing explosives.	Info Arty, Int.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (QPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No.78.....

Date.....18 Nov .68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1116	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	Contents of cache found by V Coy at YS585921: 17lbs TNT chicom, 15 prs white plastic sandals, 30 rds 5.56mm ball, 1 set chicom web equip, pers effects for 2 VC, 1 Transistor radio, (U/S), 15 new books (exercise), 1 set of balance scales, 60 empty flour bags. Transistor & pers effects will be backloaded to LION tonight.	Info Int.	}
1117	1625H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Aircraft sighted 3 groups of 25 - 30 pers near town vac YT5307, carrying wpns, and supplies.		
1118	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete YS586919 Ni Loc.	Arty Info.	
1119	1654H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty Info.	
1120	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref B Coy contact: Not in contact, have had a fatal accident, details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1121	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: 8 P1 & P1 YS665825, C Coy (-) YS659815.	Arty Info.	
1122	1750H	F/ LO ARVN M	LOCSTAT: Ambush Patrol YS760985.	Arty Info.	
1123	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: C Coy YS572922.	Arty Info.	
1124	1802H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC: D Coy YS654859.	Arty Info.	
1125	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy (-) YS656860, 1 P1 YS662862, B Coy (-) YS684832, 5 P1 YS688828.	Arty Info.	
1126	1845H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: V Coy and 10 P1 YS580920.	Arty Info.	
1127	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Amendment to Para H of 11 P1 contact at 0855H. H. 11 P1 was in ambush heard movement approx 100 metres away, then saw people with green uniforms and helmets, time was lost in ascertaining friendly locations. 11 P1 heard movt to their South & detached a sub unit to investigate area. It was suspected enemy were setting ambush on North side of track facing East. Enemy fired a claymore away from friendlies. Enemy probably withdrew North.	Arty Info.	
1128	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation 3 P1 V Coy. B. Bunkered camp. C. 181315H. D. YS581921. E. No bunkers. F. Company. G. Morning 18 Nov. H. Tools & eating utensils, freshly discarded bloodstained bandages. Cache area, perimeter covered by part of aircraft fuel tank on small stand containing 300 - 400 new .30 cal rds & 1 chicom stick grenade. I. North, SE, & SW. The track to the SE leads to a water point. CONTINUED.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No....79.....

Date.....48. Nov. 68.....


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1128	CONTINUED	F/ 4 RAR	The one to the SW leads to a further camp. J. No. K. To be demolished.	Arty Info.	
1129	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report 10 Pl. B. Cache & caretakers hut. C. 181550H. D. YS582918. E. Small platform cache & corrugated iron roofed hut on 2 ft high platform; being accommodation for 2 men. F. 2 Men G. 2 or 3 days. H. As reported at 1725H. I. S to Stream. J. No. K. Explosives and transistors.	Arty Info.	
1130	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC: amend 1 Pl YS663858.	Arty Info.	
1131	2040H	F/ 11 ACR	17 Ambush patrols: 1. YS461888, 2. YS463896, 3. YS463904. 27 Ambush patrols: A. YS432872, B. YS430852, C. YS435827.	Arty Info.	
1132	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Installation report B Coy. B. YS684832. C. 181500H. D. Well constructed camp 1 - 3 months old, containing 4 bunkers 8'x16' with 2 ft OHP, evacuated 1 week ago, possibly due to B52 strike which the close caused no damage. Estimated 4 pers lived in each house. Items found indicated presence of women. Sewing machine, picks & hoes found, B Coy will demolish with engineers tomorrow.	Arty Info.	
1133	2030H	F/ 11 ACR	Operations tomorrow: 27 elements . Zone recon area, YS420834, YS420810, YS436814, YS436833. 17 elements - Road sweep, YS456884 - YS430937.	Arty Info.	
1134	2035H	F/ LO ARVN M	LOCSTATS: HQ No Cahnge, 1 Bn YS733930, 2 Bn YS705938, 6 Bn YS784928.	Arty Info.	
1135	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Preliminary investigation into operational incident received.	Arty Info.	
1136	2140H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy reports three bursts of automatic fire bearing 200 mls range 3000 metres. C Coy reports 1 burst of automatic fire range 2000 metres from North East.	Arty Info.	
1137	0440H	F/ 4 RAR	Heavy sustained machine gun fire on bearing 4800 mls from 4 RAR loc, possibly elements of 2/11 ACR.	Arty Info.	
1138	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 2 now complete, D Coy now at LYNX YS7483. An albatross is down at LYNX with engine trouble, crew being extracted.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 30

Date...19 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1139	0755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl V Coy YS581921, 1 Pl V Coy YS580919.	Arty Info.	
1140	0804H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl, Pt1 13 A YS662863.	Arty Info.	
1141	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS665825. C Coy (-) YS659818, B Coy (-) YS684832.	Arty Info.	
1142	0825H	F/ LO 4/12	Serial 21 complete, D Coy 4/12 at TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1143	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS753827, 10 Pl YS754826, 11 Pl YS754828, 12 Pl YS751829.	Arty Info.	
1144	0900H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 11 A YS613806, 11 B YS618808.	Arty Info.	
1145	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	5 Pl YS678825 sighted an LMG firing on an Albatross from vic YS674822.	Arty Info.	
1146	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS569922, 3 Pl V Coy YS578922.	Arty Info.	
1147	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl V Coy have found a letter dated Jun 68 marked with initials TNXP. (Youth assault group). Interpreter believes camp was occupied by this group.	Info Arty, Int.	
1148	0955H	F/ 1 ATF (Rear)	TANGO Force now consists of 2 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn.	Arty Info.	
1149	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS581921, 10 Pl YS582918.	Arty Info.	
1150		F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS652857.	Arty Info.	
1151	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS674824.	Arty Info.	
1152	1015H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: D & E Pl YS619801.	Arty Info.	
1153	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 3 complete, D Coy LYNX.	Arty info.	
1154	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 4 complete, 102 Fd Bty recce party at LYNX.	Arty info.	
1155	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	Serials 12 and 13 complete.	Arty info.	
1156	0806H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 5 complete, BHQ recce party LYNX.	Arty info.	
1157	1025H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy 4/12 in TIGER.	Arty info.	
1158	1030H	F/ Arty Tac	Serials 15, 16, 17 complete. 102 Bty complete at LYNX.		
1159	1031H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 6 complete A Coy (-) YS833796.		
1160	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 7 complete.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 81

Date..... 19 Nov 68

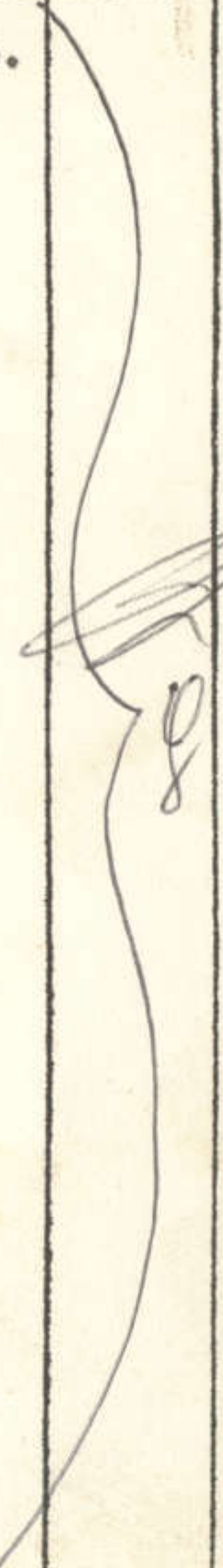
Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1161	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS518885.	Arty info.	
1162	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report 3/19 10 P1, B. Bunkered camp, C. 181315H to 191030H, D. From vic YS581920 - 582921, E. 20 Bunkers, F. Coy, G. 2 to 3 days but some movt in camp today and yesterday. H. 7 x RPG2 rds, qty rocket charges, 21 grens type D-ATK 44 complete in sealed tims, 2 x full AK 47 mags, 2 BAR mags, I. NW, E, S. NW and E tracks lead to other camps. S Tracks lead to water point, J. No, K. Camp being demolished, grens etc will be backloaded.	Int info.	
1163	1058H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: D & E P1 YS627796.	Arty info.	
1164	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS519883, 9 P1 YS566924, 8 P1 YS567916.	Arty info.	
1165	1130H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS772763 at 191230H.	Clear 1 ATF. NF 2500 NE AO Bdry. Arty info.	
1166	1145H	F/ LO A BDE	LOCSTAT: Bde HQ No change, 1 Bn YS735926, 2 Bn YS726953, 6 Bn YS763927.	Arty info.	
1167	1148H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref Installation Report, 3/19, add to eqpt list, 5 x improvised VC blast grens.	Arty info.	
1168	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS573926.	Arty info.	
1169	1240H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp & 3 Tp C Sqn & 3 Tp A Sqn YS602845.	Arty info.	
1170	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy(-) YS834805. 2 P1 YS828800. 3 P1 YS819796.	Arty Info.	
1171	1247H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 in V Coys location.	Arty Info.	
1172	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS659818. B Coy(-) YS663818. 5 P1 with C Coy. 1 RAR HQ FSPB LYNX YS752827.	Arty Info.	
1173	1430H	F/ RAAF	Reference priority backload of intel eqpt from V Coy 4 RAR. Ac Capt warned people on ground that as it was a winch task, the load must be priority intel eqpt. One kitbag apparently containing TNT was loaded.	G2 Info. 4 RAR advise priority load was special engr kitbags which are in short supply. RAAF advise they opened kitbag to determine exact contents and it contained out own TNT only.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 82

Date. 19 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1174	1320H	F/ Arty	102 Fd Bty (FSPB LYNX) at YS75228287	G Air, Ops, Arty Info.	
1175	1435H	F/ Arty	From Possum 20: Camp complex at YS636765 too extensive to use Arty for destruction. Results of current engagement: 1 hut destroyed, 1 tunnel collapsed, several slit trenches collapsed, several trenches exposed.		
1176	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-), YS757832. 10 Pl YS747826. 12 Pl YS752831.	Arty Info.	
1177	1455H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl in contact.	Arty Info.	
1178	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS831809. 2 Pl YS822808. 3 Pl YS818804.	Arty Info.	
1179	1520H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS663860. A Coy YS652882. D Coy FSPB TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1180	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: B Coy YS659818.	Arty Info.	
1181	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Mousetrap. 1. 12 Pl to move to YS749848 for night activity and for mutual boundary with 4/12 Inf. 2. 10 Pl to move to Ni Loc at YS748811 and to patrol to South and West boundary of A0, in each case clearance is requested for 24 hrs.	Arty Info. Approved for 24 hrs.	
1182	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 8 Pl. B. 191455H. C. YS567916. D. 1. E. Local force in civilian clothes. F. 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 set basic webbing, small quantity of documents captured. G. West into 8 Pl.		
1183	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) NL YS760835. 10 Pl YS733836. 12 Pl YS751836. A Coy(-) NL YS830811. 2 Pl YS822811. 3 Pl YS816806.	Arty Info.	
1184	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: V Coy YS580920.	Arty Info.	
1185	1700H	F/ Arty	Poss 6 engaged YS575755 with 2/35. Results 1 OP destroyed; 2 fighting posns destroyed; 1 bunker damaged; 1 small secondary smk to 100 ft.	Ops Info.	
1186	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS830811. 2 Pl YS826817. 3 Pl YS812812.	Arty Info.	
1187	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS748826 has found indications of a mine field. They have found 3 lots of tufts of grass tied at the top, in the last 24 hours.	Arty Info.	
1188	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy less 8 Pl AT YS572922 NL, 8 Pl at YS567916 NL. D Coy less 10 Pl FLINDERS. V Coy plus 10 Pl NL YS580920. Engr elms with V Coy will not be avail for release tomorrow.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 83

Date 19/20 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1189	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS748811. 12 P1 YS749843.	Arty Info.	
1190	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	A LFT is firing rockets and machine gun in YS5391. No clearance has been given for this.	Arty Info.	
1191	1804H	F/ 4 RAR	LFT has ceased firing and departed to North.	Arty Info.	
1192	1820H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: A Bde HQ no change. 1 Bn no change. 2 Bn (-) with HQ. A Coy 2 Bn YS785981. 6 Bn YS755916.	Arty Info.	
1193	1820H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Ambush positions: E Tp 1 YS463881. 2. YS467891. 3. YS460895. F Tp A. YS441838. B. YS443862. C. YS440870. Locations: E Tp and F Tp no change.	Arty Info.	
1194	1930H	F/ C Sqn	Flares landing approx 1000 metres from perimeter on a bearing of 2800 metres mils appear to be mortar flares.	Arty info. <i>Contact Xuyen Moc</i>	
1195	2030H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Night loc, A Coy YS659880, B Coy YS667872, D Coy & C Coy at TIGER.	Arty info.	
1196	0150H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	Agent report, 190900H. An unidentified VC unit of reported strength of 95 men, was located at YS430848. Wpns, 1 x 30 cal MG, 30 x 88mm bombs, 2 x 88mm Mortars, 3 x BARs, 2 x LMG, 5 x M79, 6 x B40, plus individual wpns, 1 x PRC 10 radio, dress greens and steel helmets. US Eval B3.	Int info.	
1197	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS756826, 3 P1 YS812813.	Arty info.	
1198	0745H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy and C Coy mobile. C Coy has found an old bunker system; details to follow.	Arty info.	
1199	0907H	F/ LO 18 ARVN FWD	1 Bn 52nd Regt contact estimated enemy squad. When contact was broken enemy fled South East.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 84

Date..... 20 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1200	0840H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A YS613805, 1 Sec 3 Tp YS584824.	Arty info.	
1201	0842H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy-1 P1 YS574926, 1 P1 V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1202	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) 1 P1 YS571927.	Arty info.	
1203	0912H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS762835, 10 P1 YS751812, 12 P1 YS754847, A Coy (-) YS830811 night loc, 2 P1 YS826818, 3 P1 YS813822.	Arty info.	
1204	0920H	F/ LO 4/12	Reference bunker system found at YS638908 by C Coy:- Consists of 12 very old bunkers. C Coy is moving on and D Coy is moving out to destroy the system.	Arty info.	
1205	0920H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy at YS661884, has found 3 large bunkers approx dimensions 12'x12' heavily sand bagged with 2-3ft overhead protection search revealed. 12 sets of grey uniforms (believed to be NVA), 2 water canteens, 4 hammocks still in position, approx 3 lb rice, a quantity of 30 cal and 45 cal, a calendar with last date marked 15 Nov. Trails run N & S out of camp No evidence of fighting pits.	Arty info.	
1206	0940H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTATS: Bn HQ 43rd & HQ Coy YS598033, 2 Bn YS617038, both elements moving.	Arty Info.	
1207	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete YS568926.	Arty Info.	
1208	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS793790, D Coy & 11 P1 YS775841, 10 P1 YS754814, 12 P1 YS756846, 2 P1 YS828821, 3 P1 YS812828, C Coy YS664814.	Arty Info.	
1209	1000H	F/ Rear	SAS Ptls 12 and 34 have been extracted.	Arty Info.	
1210	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 P1 YS762835. 12 P1 YS764846. 10 P1 YS764813.	Arty Info.	
1211	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS562928. 11 P1 V Coy YS571931.	Arty Info.	
1212	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS670811. 2 P1 YS829826. 3 P1 YS812828.	Arty Info.	
1213	1125H	F/ LO 43 Regt	Elements 1 Bn 52 Regt YS560952, YS552948, YS562940, YS541963.	Arty Info.	
1214	1125H	F/ LO 4/12 Regt	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS665885; C Coy YS656903; B Coy P1s YS665876, 660872.	Arty Info.	
1215	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS673810. 2 P1 NL YS 829826. 10 P1 YS772810. 12 P1 YS769844. D Coy (-) YS775843.	Arty Info.	
1216	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete in 3 P1 V Coys location.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 85

Date 20 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1217	1242H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy less 3 Pl at YS561926. 3 Pl V Coy YS564927.	Arty Info.	
1218	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 Pl YS775843. 10 Pl YS776813. 12 Pl YS771843.	Arty Info.	
1219	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl YS827820. 3 Pl now with 2 Pl at YS829826.	Arty Info.	
1220	1315H	F/ LO 18 ARVN Fwd	Clearance granted for 4/12 Inf to search fol grids during next 24 hrs, YS6191, YS6391, YS6292, YS6290.	Arty Info. Passed to LO 18 ARVN Fwd.	
1221	1315H	F/ Rear	Sniffer readouts: YS559896, YS563808, YS566886, YS574842, YS573858, YS591828, YS592890, YS603881.	Arty and G2 Int Info.	
1222	1330H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS669776 at 201415H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 3000 nth, 1500 W AO Bdry.	
1223	1405H	F/ 4/12 Inf	At 1150H at YS668889, A Coy found a NS Trail used by ox carts. Trail appears to have been used in last 2 to 3 days by ox carts carrying heavy eqpt going Sth. Old machinery also found and wash off trench believed to be part of a factory operation. Two Chicom grenade booby traps approx 2½ ft up a small tree were attached to a vine as detonating device. A Coy has Arty going into area and there has been one report of secondary explosion. A small canaster was found floating in a creek bed. Found from digging ^{under} canaster were 3000 welding rods, 60 US smoke canasters, 9992 US blank 30 calibre rounds, 25 of M4 type incendiary bursters, 60 red star clusters of old type normally launched from M1 of M14 adaptor. Signs in area of recent activity by tracks.	Arty Info.	
1224	1445H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS655759 at 201520H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 1200 N AO Bdry.	
1225	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy Less 3 Pl YS556925, C Coy YS566919, 10 Pl YS554924.	Arty Info.	
1226	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy & 5 Pl YS798811, 4 Pl YS808803, 6 Pl YS793815, 12 Pl YS772843, C Coy YS680811, A Coy in 2 Pl Loc YS829826.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1227	1440H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy at YS670890 has located 2 Chicom booby traps as similar to last find. On following up, found a poncho on ground under which was a hole approx 1' x 2'. The hole led to a small tunnel 3' x 4' x 5'. Found in tunnel were 15 US anti tank rifle grenades, 98 Chicom grenades, 1200 .30 cal blank rounds, 1 grenade launcher of unknown type, 30 clipped .30cal cartridges. Further to find 6 more booby traps were located. Sunray of A Coy indicates no pattern to booby traps however all located within 15 metres of cache and of trails.	Arty Info.	
1228	1450H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Further to last find, an additional 2 booby traps found and a hole 2' x 2' x 2' covered in logs and bush in which was found a cache containing 2000 blank US M1 rounds, 40 Mark 5 US fuze ignites sets.		
1229	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at YS550923.	Arty Info.	
1230	1505H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS664875. Elements of D Coy at YS648907 and YS645915.	Arty Info.	
1231	1515H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy has located at same location as previous find, a piece of machinery of unknown nature and very old. It appears not in working condition, is 3' long by 1 1/2' x 1 1/2'.	Arty Info.	
1232	1540H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	C Coy now at YS671901, elements of D Coy now in TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1233	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS694809, D Coy & 12 P1 NI LOC YS776842, B Coy & 5 P1 NI LOC YS802808, 4 P1 NI LOC YS808811, 6 P1 NI LOC YS792810.	Arty Info.	
1234	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: V Coy less 10 P1 YS548923.	Arty Info.	
1235	1555H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	Elements of D Coy have returned to TIGER base , completed task of destroying 20 bunkers, 10 had 2' of OHP, 10 did not. Also destroyed 7 fox holes which were estimated at 6 - 7 months old.	Arty Info.	
1236	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS780819, 11 P1 YS786843.	Arty Info.	
1237	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS701803.	Arty Info.	
1238	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	N LOCSTAT: V Coy and 10 P1 now complete at YS548923.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 87

Date..... 20 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1239	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	Request People Sniffer mission tomorrow on following areas: YS540820, YS570850, YS540880, YS510850. Request readout results be fwd to this loc by 1600H.	Arty and Int Info.	
1240	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 P1 YS776842; 10 P1 YS779820; 11 P1 YS787842; A Coy complete YS829826. Ptl's 31A and 61A in HQ location.	Arty Info.	
1241	1733H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) YS547916, 7 P1 YS567916, D Coy FLINDERS, V Coy YS548923.	Arty Info.	
1242	1830H	F/ Arty	Report of engaged Tgts: People Sniffer: engaged by 2/35 but nothing seen, YS566-886 and YS559896. BDA: YS579743 - Base Camp, 1 structure destroyed damaged, YS577754 - Base Camp missed by airstrike, Arty destroyed 2 huts, uncovered 1 trench.	G2 Int and G2 Ops Info.	
1243	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete NL YS700809.	Arty Info.	
1244	1915H	F/ LO Bde	NI LOCSTAT: HQ no change. 1 Bn YS768930. 2 Bn no change. 6 Bn YS783927.	Arty Info.	
1245	2115H	F/ 1 ATF Rear	FO with TANGO Force has reported the loss of Oct SOI's (complete) and set 9 onward of Nov Crypto. 104 Sigs Sqn have been informed. Loss was four days ago.	Comms control informed. Arty Info.	
1246	2020H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS667888, B Coy YS667872, C Coy YS670897, D Coy TIGER, NI LOCS: SP's at fol grids YS644909, YS653913, LP at YS648910, YS645915.	Arty Info.	
1247	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Request mousetrap for A Coy in YS8283.	Approved, Arty Info.	
1248	2030H	F/ 11 ACR	NI LOCS: E Tp YS455882, F Tp YS455882. AP's YS470890, 2 YS450884, 3 YS458899, A YS465863, B YS437857.	Arty Info.	
1249	2040H	F/ LO 4/12	A. Contact C Coy 4/12 199 lib. B. 202132H. C. YS607896. D. 2 - 3. E. UNK. F. UNK, 1 WIA POS. G. En withdrew South. C Coy engaged with SA and claymores, en returned fire 1 US WIA. C Coy is firing illumination to SE on reported movt.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 88

Date 21 Nov 68


Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1250	2130H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Pt1 24 YS332828.	Arty Info.	
1251	0352H	F/ II FFV	3416, SAGE 24, TOT 3D 1678AR, TOT 0510-0540H, Area YS8080, YS8090, YS9080, YS9090. Today's Base is Kilo Delta.	Arty Info.	
1252	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 61A YS757825.	Arty Info.	
1253	0745H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS545925.	Arty Info.	
1254	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62A YS751827.	Arty Info.	
1255	0820H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B YS620815.	Arty Info.	
1256	0830H	F/ A Sqn	Elements of A Sqn escorting convoy along Route 15 have hit a mine at YS246758 with no damage and no casualties.	Arty Info.	
1257	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn YS595814.	Arty Info.	
1258	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 now in D Coy location. V Coy YS546920.	Arty Info.	
1259	0835H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	1 Bn 52 Regt YS539961.	Arty Info.	
1260	0840H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 12A YS612806.	Arty Info.	
1261	0835H	F/ ATF Rear A Sqn	A Mine has just been detonated in front of the Roadrunner group on QL15. No damage or casualties. Area is now being swept. Area is YS246758. Further details to follow.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1262	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 PL YS822828. 3 P1 YS820836. C Coy YS703818.	Arty Info.	
1263	0910H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete at YS634915.	Arty Info.	
1264	0915H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	At YS668873 B Coy located one ox cart. On doing sweep of the area located a further ox cart, and a cache. Cache contained 1 Anti-tank mine, 30 spent 40MM cases, 100 spent .5 cal cases. Cache and ox carts are being destroyed.	Arty Info.	
1265	0920H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 27C elements at YS419856. 17C elements YS440888.	Arty Info.	
1266	0925H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS672889.	Arty Info.	
1267	0950H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at YS671898.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 89

Date 21 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1268	0955H	F/ 2/11 ACR	LOCSTAT: 17C elements YS423885.	Arty Info.	
1269	1000H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete at YS627911.	Arty Info.	
1270	1000H	F/ RAAF T/ G2 Air	Sighted at YS541777, 5 by 15 metres of new cultivation with tracks leading into jungle.	Arty and CP Info.	
1271	0930H	F/ ATF Rear	Ref Incident Route 15. It was a CD Mine of estimated 20-30 lbs at YS246758, set off in the middle of the road. A wire was found running 200 metres East. 3 persons dressed in blue were seen running to the East. The road is still passible. Incident occurred at 0822H, MAT Team at PHU MY reported hearing explosions (mines/mortars) in area YS254747 and YS243761 (total 3) at 0825H.	Arty Info.	
1272	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy & 5 P1 YS797820, 4 P1 YS807819, 6 P1 YS792825, A Coy & 6 P1 YS819838, 1 P1 YS816826, 3 P1 YS819826, C Coy YS712801, 10 P1 YS777825, 11 P1 YS787827, Pt1 43 A YS777843.	Arty Info.	
1273	1030H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: HQ A Bty (Angry Pussy) now at YS805968.	Arty Info.	
1274	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS557917.	Arty Info.	
1275	1040H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 17 YS588817.	Arty Info.	
1276	1105H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 17 YS593820.	Arty Info.	
1277	1045H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance for CS drop on coordinates YS601003, YS622008, YS631007, YS623969, YS633973. The drop may be made this afternoon or tomorrow. Will advise time.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1278	1045H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	At grid YS671889, A Coy has located 17 booby traps of type same as yesterdays consisting of chicom grenades approx 3 to 3½ ft off ground. Their are several trails in area leading North/West. These have been used recently, estimated in last 24 hrs, prints include those of bare feet. Estimated booby traps in position up to 2 weeks, no attempt to camouflage them, appear to have been put up hastily and saplings have been placed around them to stop people inadvertantly walking on them.	Info Arty, G2 Air.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...90.....

Date.....24 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1279	1035H	F/ RAAF	At YS588872 objects on ground, grey in colour, largest one appears to have a hole underneath. Also rice crops in area are ready for harvest.	Info CP, Arty.	8
1280	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 P1 YS777831, 11 P1 YS784820, Ptl 43 A YS781848, B Coy & 5 P1 YS796826, 4 P1 YS805822, 6 P1 YS795829, C Coy YS722811, NI LOCS: A Coy & 3 P1 YS817845, 2 P1 YS817845, 1 P1 YS807830.	Arty Info.	
1281	1125H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	B Coy located at YS673869 have sent an element to YS674875. This element has found what appears to be some form of HQ consisting of 1 large bunker equiped with chairs and table, a stove and other items include, 1 rifle of unknown type, quantity of US and chicom claymores, a bugle. B Coy is moving to this location.	Info Arty, G2. Arty Info.	
1282	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1283	1145H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Request permission for 6 Bn A Bde to enter YS7790. They plan to remain their until tomorrow 1600H.	Clearance granted 1 RAR, 1 ATF.	
1284	1153H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	At grid YS673889 A Coy has located a cache containing 12,000 US cloth sandbags, estimated used once. Cache was covered with dark green plastic material. Cache at present being burnt.	Info Arty, G2. Arty Info.	
1285	1200H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn YS601822.	Arty Info.	
1286	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS727814, 10 P1 YS776839, 11 P1 YS781822, Ptl 43 A YS786843, B Coy (-) YS795835, 1 P1 YS807840, 2 P1 YS815854.	Arty Info.	
1287	1330H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS667758, for strike at 211415H.	Clear ground 1 ATF, NF 5000 NW, Arty Info.	
1288	1350H	F/ LO 4/12	A Coy at YS677897 found whay appears to be a large bunker system and caches. Search so far has revealed: 2x Cross cut saws, 2 x Cooking pots, 1 x US claymore, 1 x combat boots, 3 x tools entrenching, 2 x pressure dets for ATK mines, 1 x hammer, 3 x rifle grenades, 5 x macheties, 1 x M1 rifle with modified barrel, 1 x Bty box, 1 x bugle, 1 x chicom gren, 3 x chicom claymores, 2 x ponchoes, 1 x wallet containing letter, 2 x M16 mags, 230lbs of rice, 150lbs of beans, 10 lbs of salt, Qty of docs, 55 lbs of TNT, 6 x bottles of mercury, 200 x AK47 bdlrs, new and empty, 100 x sml white bags of unknown substance, 1000 x hacksaw blades,	CONTINUED SHEET 91	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No...91.....

Date..21. Nov. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1288	Cont (Sheet 90)		200 x metal files, 200 x drill bits, 200 x sapping tools, 1 x Olympic generator set 6 V 5 w. 15lbs of sulphur, 1 chicom claymore on stand. 7 bunkers 6x4x4, 1 grave, male body est 6 days old.	Info Int.	
1289	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS782826, Ptl 43A YS781844.	Arty info.	
1290	1410H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS675891.	Arty info.	
1291	1428H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1, Ptl 43A D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1292	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1 in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1293	1440H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS666790 at 211520H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 5000 NW. Arty info.	
1294	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS780837.	Arty info.	
1295	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS808852, 1 P1 YS800842, 2 P1 YS807862.	Arty info.	
1296	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1297	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report, B. Bunker system/camp, C. 211330H, D. YS549919, E. 17 bunkers, F. Coy size, G. This morning, caretaker group, H. 1 pack, 10lbs of rice, 100 rds BAR, 1 tin of grease, I. Major tracks going East, J. No, K. Nil.	Int info.	
1298	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS549911.	Arty info.	
1299	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS549906.	Arty Info.	
1300	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS776842, NI LOC.	Arty Info.	
1301	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: A Coy (-) YS808852, 2 P1 YS800868, C Coy complete YS750842, 1 P1 YS797843.	Arty Info.	
1302	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy located 7 bunkers in new camp, at YS550910 & vegetation in camp freshly cut.	Info Arty, Int.	
1303	1655H	F/ LO 4/12	At YS675897 C Coy 4/12 located a cache containing: 7 x 60mm mortar rounds, 9 x 81mm mortar rounds, 1 x chicom gren, 2 x chicom claymores, 3 x 3ft chicom bangalors, 15 x chicom claymore stands, 2 x RPD Mags, 1 x quart grease, 7 x 1/2lb blocks C4 explosive, 7 x 9mm mags, 1 x electrical detonator, 1 x booby trapped chicom claymore, 6 x chicom gren type booby traps, 1 x chicom 50 cal tripod, 1 x 1917 Winchester rifle, 1 x Cleaning rod and brush for 75mm RCL, CONTINUED SHEET NO 92		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No....92.....

Date.....21.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1303	(CONTINUED)		1 x 75mm RCL in poor condition,. 1,958 Chicom grenades, brand new in appearance.	Info Int.	}
1304	1720H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Pt1 24 YS331831.	Arty Info.	
1305	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS551901.	Arty Info.	
1306	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS786842 NI LOC.	Arty Info.	
1307	1740H	F/ LO A Bde	Request clearance for 6 Bn A Bde to occupy feature YS779902, from 211730H until 221730H.	Clear 1 ATF, 1 RAR advised, Arty Info.	
1308	1745H	F/ 161 Recce	1. YS653922 log bridge, footprints and track NW to hill. 2. YS665913 well defined oxcart track E to W, no recent use by oxcarts, but recent foot tracks, 3. YS677927 tracks into NE recent footprints.	Info CP, Arty, Int.	
1309	1755H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTATS: A Bde HQ & 1 Btn YS805968, 2 Btn YS815940, 6 Btn YS783936.	Arty Info.	
1310	1805H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCS: C Coy YS551901, D Coy complete FLINDERS, V Coy YS547917.	Arty Info.	
1311	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended locstat A Coy (-) YS808858.	Arty Info.	
1312	1825H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: A Coy 6 Btn YS779902.	Arty Info.	
1313	1855H	F/ 11 ECR	An element of F Tp during a sweep found 1 bunker 6x6x8 containing approx 100 rds of 7.62 ammo, 30 M1 rds, 25 - 30 AK47 rds. Also found was an ID Card, name on card was THO-NGO - serial No 065905.	Arty Info.	
1314		F/ LO ARVN DIV	Request ground clearance from now until 0600H for meduims from angry pussy, YS745916, YS731911, YS750900, YS738897.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Arty Info.	
1315	1920H	F/ LO 4/12	D Coy located 4 instalations at YS623916. They found 3 bunkers approx 3x6x5 they were approx 2 months old. At YS621915, 20 bunkers approx 3x6x5 with a trench all but circling one side. Of the camp 10 bunkers destroyed. At YS624915, 20 bunkers approx 2x4x4 approx 2 months old. They were not destroyed due to lack of explosive. At YS630914, 18 bunkers approx 2 months old, these also were not destroyed due to lack of demolition equipment.	Arty Info.	
1316	1900H	F/ LO 4/12	At YS627910, D Coy at approx 1440H sighted 1 VC, he fled SW. Recovered were 1 civ-radio, a quantity of documents, a pistol belt, 2 M1 carbine magazines and Pers clothing.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 93.....

Date..... 21 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1317	1925H	F/ LO 43 Regt	LOCSTATS: 2 nd Btn 43 rd Regt YP557063, 1 Btn 52 nd Regt YS513985.	Arty Info.	
1318	1930H	F/ 4/12 Inf	NI LOCS: A Coy YS674893 4 night patrols, B Coy YS673868 4 night patrols, C Coy YS674896 4 night patrols, D Coy E Coy FSPB TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1319		F/ LO A Bde	Ammendment to loc of 2 Bn should be YS835949.	Arty Info.	
1320		F/ CP Rear	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 24, no change YS331831.	Arty Info.	
1321		F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 4 Tp C Sqn back in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1322		F/ 1 RAR Ech	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11 B, 12 A back in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1323	1940H	F/ 11 ACR	NI LOC; Ptl 17 C YS448884. Ambush positions for F Tp: A. YS446868, B. YS441852, C. YS463870.	Arty Info.	
1324	1955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 61 A, Ptl 62 A back in FSPB LYNCH.	Arty Info.	
1325	2130H	F/ 2 FFV	Ref Photo mission 0983 for lost conex. Photos revealed nothing.	Arty Info.	
1326					

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No....94.....

Date....22 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1326	212320H	F/ 4 RAR	Several bursts of Automatic fire were heard from this loc on an approx bearing of 3600 mls and range unknown.	Arty Info.	}
1327	212350H	F/ Rear	Contact broken out at NGAI GAIO. RF left an ambush in area and they contacted VC as they re-entered town. Tango Force has moved North to assist. APC's are extracting RF casualties. Details will follow.	Arty Info.	
1328	0045H	F/ 4 RAR	Bn HQ, 4 RAR, reports automatic weapon fire on a bearing of 3400 mls from its loc.	Arty Info.	
1329	0225H	F/ CP Rear	Spot report from II FFV. At 220035H at YS374604 19 PF Pl compound received small arms and auto weapon fire and RPG's from unknown number of VC. Friendlies returned small arms and auto fire. ARVN Arty supported, contact broken 0040H, enemy withdrew, Results: 1 PF KIA, VC unknown.	Arty Info.	
1330	1210H	F/ CP Rear	Elements of Tango Force with elements of RF, They are extracting wounded and are returning to their night loc.	Arty Info.	
1331	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref - Dustoff sent last night now require 1 sitting evacuated from 1 Pl. Request Possum for task ASP, to be tasked through this location to fwd 1 paxs to 1 Pl.	Possum available 0700H C/S 73 Advised, Arty, G Air.	
1332	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS752851.	Arty Info.	
1333	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 61 A YS757826.	Arty Info.	
1334	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS762875.	Arty Info.	
1335	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at FLINDERS.	Arty Info.	
1336	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62 A YS751827.	Arty Info.	
1337	0904H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A YS760879, 1 Pl YS797844, 2 Pl YS798868, A Coy (-) YS808852 night loc.	Arty info.	
1338	0915H	F/ 161 Recce	1. Thin smoke seen coming through thick canopy at YS469877 ac remained in area for about 15 min nothing further seen. 2. Area covered 3 A and D. 3. Numerous tracks in area not used within last week. 4. E/W track running along Northin 839 between Eastings 49-50 used by small number of people in last 3 days.	CP, Arty, Int info.	
1339	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS781850.	Arty info.	
1340	0945H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn YS603832.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 95.....

Date..... 22 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1341	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS527842.	Arty info.	
1342	1007H	F/ Rear CP	Request ground clearance or YS558885 for air strike at 221100H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1343	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS790850, 2 P1 YS794855.	Arty info.	
1344	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref ops 059 of 220130Z acknowledged.	G2 Ops info.	
1345	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy comp YS527882.	Arty info.	
1346	1051H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS790849, C Coy YS762879.	Arty info.	
1347	1115H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on triangle formed by YS510850-YS520840-YS520850 at 221200H.	Clear 4 RAR and 1 ATF. NF 1500 NW. Arty info.	
1348	1110H	F/ LO 4/12	At YS674892 A Coy located a mound of dirt, after digging to a depth of 6 ft a concrete cover with lifting devices was uncovered, 4'x4'x6". Beneath this was found a tunnel constructed of concrete 4'x4'x15' inside which was found the fol items: 1 x 57MM RCL complete, 12 x SKS rifles complete, 14 x bolt action rifles, 1 x US 30 Cal MG, 1 x US 50 Cal complete, 13 x chicom LMG, RPD, 1 x Chicom 12.7 HMG complete, 3 x SMGs complete, 2 x 82MM mortars complete with sights, 15 x B40 rounds 20 x ATK mines, Qty of ammo for all weapons found, Qty of blasting caps det cord, Qty of booby traps, electrical eqpt. C Coy has found 6 caches, no details as yet.	Int info.	
1349	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 64 YS497867.	Arty info.	
1350	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS778858.	Arty info.	
1351	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS532878.	Arty info.	
1352	1155H	F/ 161 Recce	1. Large Bomb (poss 500 lb) at YS674584. 2. At YS675595 1 old bunker and a number of coloured plastic balls probably supporting a net strung length ways along creek. 3. From E 65 to 68 tracks of 1-4 people on beach 3 - 7 days old. 4. 6 old bunkers in useable condition and partly camouflaged at YS678597. 5. At YS678600 4 old damaged huts and 1 bunker.	CP, Arty, Int info.	
1353	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS802854, 1 P1 YS786854, 2 P1 YS797870.	Arty info.	
1354	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS553897, Pt1 64 YS494863.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 96

Date 22 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1355	1215H	F/ LO 4/12	Approx 200 metres North of last cache, another weapons cache found to contain: 40 x bolt action rifles, 1 x US Carbine, 5 x M1 rifles.	Int info.	X
1356	1235H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn YS607826.	Arty info.	
1357	1235H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: E Tp YS442871, F Tp YS433862.	Arty info.	
1358	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS800856, 1 Pl YS785861, C Coy (-) YS758861 night loc, 10 Pl YS775841, 2 Pl YS787870.	Arty info.	
1359	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A back in C Coys loc.	Arty info.	
1360	1315H	F/ 161 Recce	VR of NUI SAO area blast damage below the trees and on ground no cratering. Small fire still burning in the area.	CP, Int Arty info.	
1361	1315H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy YS684868. At this loc they found a bunker system. 5 large bunkers approx size 15'x15'x9' to 10' deep. They are cut into a hillside, each had at least 1'6" of over head cover. 1 was a kitchen bunker recently used, possible last night. Found were: some documents, a diary, some sick reports with names and units, 4 weapons, 2 shotguns 1 winchester 1917, 1 chicom SKS. Also some new clothing. B Coy continuing search.	Arty info.	X
1362	1325H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS531876.	Arty info.	
1363	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy YS775864 LOCSTAT.	Arty info.	
1364	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	At YS760879 8 Pl found a 500 lb blind.	Arty info.	
1365	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS774847, 11 Pl YS780847.	Arty info.	
1366	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS557888, 11 Pl YS531872, Ptl 64 YS499876.	Arty info.	
1367	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS800869, 1 Pl YS785862, 2 Pl YS799873, B Coy YS772864.	Arty info.	
1368	1420H	F/ LO 4/12	DUSTOFF REQUEST: A. 4/12, B. B Coy, C. YS681867, D. ASP, E. Urgent, F. 1 litter, G. shrapnell wounds to leg, H. US, I. brush siphon Bravo 68.70, J. Smoke, L. Secure M. B Coy attempting to clear LZ at this time. It will be tight. A hoist is required, jungle penetrating equipment not required but height of trees in area 100 ft.	Arty, G2 Air info.	X

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 97

Date..... 22 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1369	1440H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	B Coy in contact. Dustoff has been hit and appears to be on fire, he is returning to FSPB LION.	Arty Info. Dustoff has landed safely at FSPB LION.	X g
1370	1510H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A. Contact B Coy. B. 241450H. C. YS681867. D. 3-4 VC possibly carrying LMG and AK47. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. North. VC engaged dustoff as he was about to land on LZ.	Arty Info.	
1371	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS747886. 8 Pl YS766895.	Arty Info.	
1372	1445H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 17C and B. Many tracks in area but not used in last 2 to three weeks. 2. One track used recently by 3 to 4 oxcarts South from Route 23 through Eastings 65-66 and end at YS658648. A number of trees have been cut down recently but have not been removed.	Arty and Int Info.	
1373	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy has located 2 well used tracks and a well camouflaged camp, at this moment there is no movement in camp at YS557888. 7 Pl has recce'd the camp. There are 6 bunkers and 4 tracks leading into camp. Camp seems to have been vacated early this morning.	Arty Info.	
1374	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS768855. 10 Pl YS769844. 11 Pl YS780835. 1 Pl YS784870. B Coy YS769874.	Arty Info.	
1375	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 back in TRENTHAM.	Arty Info.	
1376	1525H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn back in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1377	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 7 Pl request Mousetrap in C Coy location, for 24 hrs. 7 Pl is now moving East and should be clear of the area.	Arty Info.	
1378	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS557887 NL. They appear to have found a major complex consisting of 8-9 structures and bunkers in most directions mainly South; a fire was found and was still quite hot. 7 Pl continuing search.	Arty Info.	
1379	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact, details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1380	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	Cancel Contact C Coy. A shot was fired at C Coy on a bearing of 3200 mils at a range of approx 500-600 metres from that C/S.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 98,

Date..... 22 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1381	1600H	F/ 4/12 Inf	At YS674892 C Coy has found 4 caches. First. 1 bunker 7'x12'x6' with 1' OHC approx 2 months old. Cache contained 15 x 300 lb anti-marine mines manufactured Dec 67; 5 x 30 lb (approx) anti-tank mines manufactured May 68. These were factory made with a fine finish. Second. 1 bunker as above containing: 610 entrenching tools (new); 122 Chicom claymore stands; 6 gals of oil; 2 x 15 lb anti tank mines; 1 Chicom Claymore (booby-traped); 3 trapped Chicom grenades. Third. Cache of logs 2 ft above ground containing: 7 x 100 lb cans of rice; 5 x 100 lb bags of rice; 1 x 150 lb cans of beans; 20 sticks of C4 explosive; 2 x 25 lb anti-tank mines; 45 x 100 lb bags of cement. Fourth. 47 Chicom grenades found camouflaged at base of tree.	Arty Info.	K
1382	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS799871 NL. 1 P1 YS787876. B Coy YS769874 NL. 7 P1 YS745888. 8 P1 YS771897. D Coy (-) YS764856. 10 P1 YS764850. 11 P1 YS778854.	Arty Info.	
1383	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS530869.	Arty Info.	
1384	1650H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G Air	103/11. 1035-1400. VR AOP/BDA/Rear 53-59 N 87-90. 1. Shelldrake fired C/S 40 and 20 of plan "Dusty Boots". 2. BDA Neg. 3. Camp YS541889 NE corner hit by airstrike little damage, South and SW part in good condition and used recently. Well used tracks run into camp area approx 200metres x 200 metres. 4. Suspect B/C YS561894 one plus sets of prints on N running East to West. 5. Bivouac area YS564889 used recently. 6. Bivouac area YS576891 tracks in area 48 hrs and old. 7. Old camp YS323673 NW corner hit by Arty but rest still in good condition.	Arty Info.	
1385	1650H	F/ A Sqn	Elements now returning to FSPB LION. They were successful in crossing the SONG RAI at the Northern crossing.	Arty Info.	
1386	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS785879.	Arty Info.	
1387	1705H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	Large tunnel entrance YS713746 well constructed foottrack from Nth at YS713746, and from East 100 metres, 6 trenches.	Arty Info.	
1388	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: Amended 1 P1 YS788881.	Arty Info.	
1389	1735H	F/ 10 A Bde	NI LOCSTAT: Hq loc no change. 1 Bn with HQ. 2 Bn YS835950. 6 Bn YS787930.	Arty Info.	
1390	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: C Coy YS557887. D Coy (-) YS531876. 11 P1 YS530869. V Coy Flinders.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 100

Date 22 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1406	1930H	F/ 4/12 Inf	Further to C Coy find, 55 x 20 round magazine for BAR, 2 Thompson machine gun magazines, 6 US 5 gal oil drums, 1 funnel for pouring, 825 sticks of C4 explosive 8 marine type mines, 10 round magazines of unknown type, 3 x 60MM mortar aiming stakes.	Arty info.	8
1407	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy reports automatic fir on bearing 4300 mils, 8000 metres.	Arty info.	
1408	2005H	F/ 4 RAR	Heavy machine gun firing on bearing 3650 mils approx 3000 metres.	Arty info.	
1409	2007H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp C Sqn reports heavy machine gun fire, possibly 50 cal on bearing 4500, 4000 to 5000 metres.	Arty info.	
1410	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended night loc 1 Pl YS785879.	Arty info.	
1411	2045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Night locs 10 Pl YS762851, 11 Pl YS777856.	Arty info.	
1412	2050H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp C Sqn and elements of A Sqn were scrambled in same area as last night. They fired speculative fire to help extraction of a friendly nationalist. Contact has broken.	Arty info.	
1413	2115H	F/ A Sqn	A Bty 2/35 reports sighting of flash light on bearing 1600, range 100 to 150 metres.	Arty info.	
1414	2100H	F/ CP Rear	SAS Pt1 24 extracted to-day.	Arty info.	
1415	2205H	F/ CP Rear	At YS460793 at 221935H. Friendly ambush consisting of National Police, PRU and an RF Pl contacted 15 VC who appeared to be trying to enter NGAI GAIO using recon by fire. VC fired M79 and what appeared to be 60MM mortar. Contact broke at 2100H after T Force and DUC THANH Arty were committed. Results 1 x Friendly WIA. VC cas unknown. VC withdrew West.	Arty info.	
1416	2100H	F/ 2/11 ACR	AP2 of E Tp spotted 2 individuals, fired on them, sweep revealed nothing. On moving to new location further sighting of individuals made, sweep underway.	Arty info.	
1417	2230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amended night loc C Coy YS762879.	Arty info.	
1418	2315H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance for H & I from 221100H - 230600H on YS317875.	Cleared with CP Rear. Informed LO 18 ARVN clear 1 ATF but clearance from RTAVF in AO TAEGER is also required. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 101

Date. 23 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1419	0713H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 61A YS757825.	Arty info.	
1420	0723H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS762879.	Arty info.	
1421	0800H	F/ 11 ACR	27C will be firing crew served weapons from 0800-1000H.	Arty info.	
1422	1930H L/L	F/ 4/12 Inf	Request AO extension until 231900 hrs on grids 6191, 6292, 6190, 6290, 6391. Reason for request is to blow bunkers found yesterday and to look for enemy possibly missed yesterday.	Cleared by LO 18 ARVN until 241800. LO 4/12 informed. Arty info.	
1423	1930H L/L	F/ 4/12 Inf	Request an extension from 230600 hrs to 240600 hrs. On grids YS6591, 6691, 6692.	Cleared by 4 RAR, LO 4/12 Inf informed. Arty info.	
1424	0815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 12A YS613806.	Arty info.	
1425	0825H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B YS620816.	Arty info.	
1426	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62A YS751827.	Arty info.	
1427	0835H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS595814.	Arty info.	
1428	0855H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp report seeing a Hillclimber drop part of his load in a creek line in the vic of RACE TRACK. 1 Sec 2 Tp is going to make a search of the area.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
1429	0920H	F/ LO A BDE	6 B/n requests permission to operate in the following grid square YS7790, from now, until 241800.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	
1430	0930H	F/ CP Main	Ref request from 6 B/n A Bde for clearance to operate in YS7790.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	
1431	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact, details to follow. 2 VC sighted and engaged by sentries. No friendlies casualties.	Arty info.	
1432	0950H	F/ POSSUM 22	YS543782-old camp not in use, YS5579-bombed out camp-1 bunker rebuild. Heavy track activity YS552798.		
1433	0950H	F/ POSSUM 24	YS547802-track activity 1 possible hut and bunker.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 102

Date 23 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1434	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS793877. 7 Pl YS748890. D Coy (-) YS759860. 10 Pl YS762851. 11 Pl YS777858. Antk Pl YS748828.	Arty Info.	1
1435	0930H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp G Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn at YS601763.	Arty Info.	
1436	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS528866.	Arty Info.	
1437	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl YS747820.	Arty Info.	
1438	0955Hn	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn at YS608725. At this location they found a track running East to West, used by 1 and 2 people in last 24 hrs.	Arty Info.	
1439	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS808876. 7 Pl YS748890. 8 Pl YS766890. D Coy (-) YS755864. 10 Pl YS760854. 11 Pl YS773861.	Arty Info.	
1440	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact C Coy. B. 230945H. C. YS762879. D. 2. E. 1 dressed in greens and 1 dressed in black, carrying linked ammo. F. Unknown. G. North. H. First enemy sighted dressed in greens, sentry held fire. He thought it was a returning patrol, then he saw second VC dressed in black and opened fire at a range of 20 metres, enemy returned fire immediately with 1 AK47. The sentry was withdrawn. Area engaged with Arty.	Arty Info.	
1441	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS555889.	Arty Info.	
1442	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS752888. 9 Pl has completed sweep of area of contact and returned to C Coys location. Nothing to report.	Arty Info.	
1443	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl found a small cache containing: 49 lbs crushed rice and 30 lbs of ordinary rice, all rice destroyed.	Arty Info.	
1444	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS528864. 8 Pl YS560890 at this loc they have found a cache which appears to contain weapons and rice, details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1445	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS557887 have found 12 large aluminium wash basins and 12 small wash basins.	Arty Info.	
1446	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS774875. 7 Pl YS753887. 8 Pl YS769886. Antk Pl back in LION.	Arty Info.	
1447	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS555888.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 103

23 Nov 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1448	1055H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn at YS592726. 4 Tp C Sqn YS601763.	Arty Info.	}
1449	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 YS755820.	Arty Info.	
1450	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS542888, at this loc they have found a small cache containing 1 AK47, 2 entrenching tools, 1 5 lb rice, 80 lb or rice and 1 hand drill.	Arty Info.	
1451	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS755855. 11 P1 YS773863, at this loc they found 8 bunkers, 3 with overhead cover, they are approx 3 months old, size of area approx 100 metres x 100 metres.	Arty Info.	
1452	1115H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn (-) at YS583730. 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn at YS596738.	Arty Info.	
1453	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	Cache found by 8 P1 contained; 1 AK47, 1 sight for RPG, 1 vice, 30 lbs of starch, 40 lbs salt, 150 lbs of white rice, 40 lbs of beans, 5 lbs of brown substance and small quantity of medical supplies.	Arty Info.	
1454	1155H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS685785 at 231230H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. NF LION.	
1455	1200H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS624915, C Coy YS669895 at this loc they located a camp which appears to be a factory for grenades. 1 large bunker containing a furnace, caches containing material for the manufacture of grenades, area is heavily booby-trapped, C Coy continuingsweep.	Arty Info.	
1456	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS807865. 2 P1 YS810865. 7 P1 YS755884. 8 P1 YS778886. 10 P1 YS749856. 11 P1 YS770863. At 10 P1 location they found a new and recently used building containing: 4 bags of rice, 1 cross cut saw, several machettes and 1 file, also 1 set of clean black pyjamas and several dirty sets.	Arty Info.	
1457	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS559890.	Arty Info.	
1458	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS780879.	Arty Info.	
1459	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS764881. B Coy YS781882.	Arty Info.	
1460	1240H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: Recon Coy YS666928. B Coy YS686875. A Coy YS678890.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1461	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS768863. 10 P1 YS749855.	Arty Info.	}
1462	1250H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS664896. At this location has been found a large cache. Details will follow on other means.	Arty Info.	
1463	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	9 P1 in contact at YS555888. 2 enemy approached a well at 9 P1 location from SW, they were engaged but fled SW, Arty engaging.	Arty Info.	
1464	1310H	F/ Rear	Request ground clearance in 60 mins at YS638758.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1465	1320H	F/ 4/12 Inf	At YS664896 C Coy have found cache containing: 28 x BAR, 11 x MG magazines, 4 x Chicom HMG Barrels, 18 x Chicom bolt action rifles, 7 x US Thompson SMG, 5 x US 45 cal grease guns, 2 x SMG unk type, 1 x B40 launcher, 96 x AK47 rounds, 4 x US M1 carbine, 1 x 1917 bolt action rifle, 1 x US M79, 1 x note book indicating supply depot. All weapons packed in grease and serviceable.	Arty Info.	
1466	1330H	F/ RAAF	At YS613816 elements of the RAAF found a cache containing 1 x AK47 round.	Arty, G2 Air and RAAF Info.	
1467	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact, C Coy (-). B. 231305H. C. YS557887. D. 2. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. Enemy moved NE into C Coy (-) position, fired on one of C Coy (-) sentries, sentry returned fire, enemy with drew SW.	Arty Info.	
1468	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 9 P1. B. 231305H. C. 556887. D. 1. E. Not known. F. Nil. G. Enemy moved NE into 9 P1 location, engaged by sentry and withdrew SW. H. Enemy dressed in black wearing green bush hat and carrying a pistol.	Arty Info.	
1469	1340H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	A Coy at YS678898 has located and destroyed 3 bunkers, 6' x 8' with 2' OHC. In addition located 6 booby trapped Chicom grenades and 10 85 lb bags of cement.	Arty Info.	
1470	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at YS781887. D Coy and 12 P1 AT YS749867. 8 P1 now in C Coy location. A Coy complete at YS811868.	Arty Info.	
1471	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	8 P1 at YS559890 has located a bunker system, in the area there are animal traps and fresh timber cuttings. 9 P1 is located at YS555888.	Arty Info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

105

23 Nov 68

Sheet No.....

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1472	1345H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn moving to FSPB TIGER now at YS633890.	Arty Info	8
1473	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 now at YS525866.	Arty Info.	
1474	1445H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn YS612726. 2 Tp A Sqn has picked up blade at TIGER and is now moving back to this loc.	Arty Info.	
1475	1450H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS691876.	Arty Info.	
1476	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy & 12 P1 YS744875, 10 P1 YS742865, 11 P1 YS767867.	Arty Info.	
1477	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS524866.	Arty Info.	
1478	1505H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn YS638868.	Arty Info.	
1479	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy & 2 P1 YS810866 NI LOC, 1 P1 YS810868, 3 P1 YS815863.	Arty Info.	
1480	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 now in C Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
1481	1530H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn with bulldozer returning from LION now at YS622839. 3 Tp A Sqn & 1 Tp C Sqn YS600763.	Arty Info.	
1482	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 YS754835. NI LOCS: B Coy & 6 PL YS780888.	Arty Info.	
1483	1645H	F/ 161 Recce	At YS348886 found aerial hanging in trees, 2 Sq alum plates with wires strung between them, ground trodden down underneath and 2 bunkers 100 metres North. 2. On DAMPIER number of 8x44 gallon drums had not been damaged.	Info G2 Air.	
1484	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 P1 YS741881. 10 P1 YS744869. 11 P1 YS767872.	Arty Info.	
1485	1600H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 4 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn now in base location.	Arty Info.	
1486	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS762872 NL. 4 P1 YS780893 NL. 5 P1 NL YS771889 . 1 P1 YS811868. 3 P1 YS814863.	Arty Info.	
1487	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy less 11 P1 NL YS531876. 11 P1 NL YS524866. 8 P1 is now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1488	1630H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn now in base location.	Arty Info.	
1489	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy complete NL YS810866. Aslt Pnr P1 now at YS750833.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 106

Date... 23 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1490	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	Amended Ni Loc C Coy YS762873. Ptl 32A will be 150 metres North of the posn.	Arty Info.	}
1491	1700H	F/ 2/11 ACR	Ambush Positions: E Tp AP 1 YS461888. AP " YS470889. AP 3 YS450883. E Tp HQ YS455882. F Tp AP A YS460860. AP B YS453866. AP C YS435869. F Tp HQ YS455862.	Arty Info.	
1492	1710H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A in base location.	Arty Info.	
1493	1715H	F/ LO A Bde	Night Locations no change as from last night.	Arty Info.	
1494	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCATIONS: D Coy and 12 P1 YS741882. 10 P1 YS747873.	Arty Info.	
1495	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 now in 1 RAR location.	Arty Info.	
1496	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	N LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS764872.	Arty Info.	
1497	1800H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	1. At YS346 ⁸⁸⁰ a partially destroyed base camp with a trail running West to edge of B52 strike. 2. At YS334878 a partially destroyed base camp.	Arty and Int Info.	
1498	1800H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	1. At YS336888 number of bunkers in good condition and tunnel entrances with a track used recently leading SE to creek, table and chairs were sighted near the area.	Arty and Int Info.	
1499	1800H	F/ 161 Recce	1. YS324870, several bunkers on edge of airstrike. 2. YS323889 several bunkers and hootch on edge of airstrike. 3. YS313889 recently used foot track running NE.	Arty and Int Info.	
1500	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 12A and 62A in HQ location. 11 P1 NL YS764872. B Coy (-) and 6 P1 NL YS780888.	Arty Info.	
1501	1855H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	N LOCSTAT: A Coy YS682893. B Coy YS691875. C Coy YS663896. D & E Coy TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1502	1905H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	N LOCSTAT: 3 Bn/43 Regt YS557036.	Arty Info.	
1503	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	Reg Mousetrap for B Coy in area from YS770907 to YS787898 from 240800H for 48 hrs.	G2 Ops Info. Passed to LO 18 ARVN, and LO a Bde. Neg clear from A Bde ^{are} to activity of elms.	
1504	2010H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: 6 Bn YS785935. Elms of 6 Bn YS775913, YS805923. 2 Bn YS830950. Elms 2 Bn YS831938, YS850950.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 107

23/24 Nov 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1505	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report 2. B. Bunker system. C. 221400H. D. YS557887. E. 6 bunkers, 12' x 8' x 5' with 2'6" OHP, further 2 bunkers 12' x 8' x 5' under construction. 2 kitchens, 3 thatched huts. F. Pl size. G. Within 24 hrs, caretaker party. No large force within 1 month. I. Tracks N, S, NE, SW. J. No. K. Probably used by small party as a stopover point. Water is available from a least 1 well. Fires were still warm at 221400H.	Int Info.	
1506	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	Installation Report 1. B. Bunker system. C, 231400H. D. YS559891. E. 16 bunkers "VEE" shaped, 12 bunkers running NE to SW, 4 bunkers running W to E. Bunkers 12' x 12' x 5' with 2'6" OHP. 3 entrances to each, Cooking area on top of bunkers. F. Coy. G. 1-2 months old minimum. H. Neg eqpt. A card found indicated member of B3. Number on card T610, dated 27 Feb 68. I. West to South. J. No. K. Nil.	Int Info.	
1507	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report 3. B. 2 caches. C. 231050H-231124H. D. YS558888. E. Both on raised platform 5' x 3' covered with plastic. G. At least 1 month. H. 2 AK47, 1 M60mm Mortar sight, 80 lb rice, 30 lb starch, 40 lb salt, qty med eqpt, 1 vice, 2 crosscut saws, 1 hand drill, 2 entrenching tools. I. Nil. J. No.		
1508	2210H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: Tango force 1 ATF rear location.	Arty Info.	
1509	0150H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy and V Coy report hearing 10 large explosion in approx YS557913, first suspected they could have been Arty impacting. But my Arty rep informs us there was no Arty firing into that area.	Arty Info.	
1510	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 61A YS757825.	Arty Info.	
1511	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS528886.	Arty Info.	
1512	0815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 12A YS610806.	Arty Info.	
1513	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62A YS751828.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 108

Date 24 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1514		F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS763874. A Coy YS741885.	Arty Info.	}
1515	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now at YS762879.	Arty Info.	
1516	0835H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn at YS601812.	Arty Info.	
1517	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in C Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1518	0900H	F/ TFAIO	Ref cache found by 4/12 Inf on 22 Nov: Mortar tubes reported as 82mm have been identified as US 81mm tubes. One mortar base plate (circular) is eqpt for the 82mm. Fuzes reported as 82mm types could not be checked as they were blown in the field before inspection.	G2 Inf Info.	
1519	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS528885. 11 Pl YS524864. 8 Pl YS555888.	Arty Info.	
1520	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl at YS742883. B Coy and 6 Pl final loc YS780888.	Arty Info.	
1521	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl approx 200 metres South West of C Coy location has located a 25 lb claymore which is now in C Coy location. Also recovered were 2 rolls of electrical cable, one connected to the claymore and one which leads to where explosion occurred on night 22 Nov.	Arty Info.	
1522	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl at YS765821.	Arty Info.	
1523	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS556886 have found 4 structures, 2 of which are empty cache stands. No further details to hand.	Arty Info.	
1524	09441	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy is in contact at YS731889.	Arty Info.	
1525	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS765882. 9 Pl US764874. 11 Pl YS758872. D Coy and 12 Pl YS741-882. Aslt Pnr Pl YS763822.	Arty Info.	
1526	1010H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: 6 Bn with 2 sub units no change. 3rd elms 6 Bn at YS773912. 4th elms 6 Bn at YS802926.	Arty Info.	
1527	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS531883. 9 Pl in present loc have found a cache which was covered with aluminium - contain 2 x 30 gal drums which proved to be empty, 1 drum had a typewriter on it.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 109

Date....24.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1528	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact, 2 Pl. B. 240945H. C. YS735888, D. 1. E. Local. F. Nil. G. N.E. Contact opened at 15 metres, missed, enemy was not carrying weapon.	Arty Info.	} 8
1529	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS539876, 11 Pl YS522864, 8 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1530	1025H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy 1 Element YS658910, 1 element YS653904, A Coy complete YS683893, B Coy complete YS695876, C Coy complete YS663896.	Arty Info.	
1531	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy contact again. Require Dustoff for A Coy. Winch required. Request Dustoff proceed to LYNX to await task detail. 2 WIA.	D/Off Tasked, Arty Info.	
1532	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref Dustoff: WIA are 1 sitting and 1 litter; 1 has headwounds. We have 1 en KIA (BC) ACTION: Dustoff has unservicable winch. Albatross and LFT tasked.	Arty Info.	
1533	1050H	F/ 2/11 ACR	27 C element at YS435865 has found 2 tunnels, 12' deep, One tunnel has entrance caved in, now searching second tunnel. Other elements with 27 C at YS437864 found 1 tunnel approx 50' long and 7 spider holes. Tunnel partially caved in, is very old and had no recent use. Also found and now destroyed was 1 bunker with good OHC of log and dirt, 10'x8'x5' long. It has had no recent use.	Arty Info.	
1534	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy contact again. 1 VC KIA (BC). Contact was ambush.	Arty Info.	
1535	1045H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: C Sqn (-) & 2 Tp (-) A Sqn YS581842.	Arty Info.	
1536	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS552882, 10 Pl YS542876, 8 Pl YS562888.	Arty Info.	
1537	1110H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance and nearest friendlies for 1200H at YS646763.	Clear ground, Nearest friendlies LION, Arty.	
1538	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS741874. 11 Pl YS750875.	Arty Info.	
1539	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS550880.	Arty Info.	
1540	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl has moved fwd approx 30 metres and believed to be on edge of bunker system. Now engaging with arty and 2 Pl will then do a check of area.	Arty Info.	
1541	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Sqn (-) & 1 Tp YS580840, 4 Tp C Sqn & 1 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS577847, 2 Tp (-) A Sqn & 3 Sec 2 Tp YS589838.	Arty Info.	
1542	1445H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS686895.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date.. 24. Nov. 68.....

Sheet No....140.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1543	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 YS784892, 5 P1 YS774893, Pt1 23 A YS781898, Pt1 22 A YS775894.	Arty Info.	}
1544	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS523861.	Arty Info.	
1545	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 P1 YS561883, 9 P1 YS550882.	Arty Info.	
1546	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS766882, NI LOC.	Arty Info.	
1547	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS770876, NI LOC.	Arty Info.	
1548	1227H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 in HQ Loc.	Arty Info.	
1549	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS550886.	Arty Info.	
1550	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for mousetrap for A Coy plus 500 metres of YS737891 - YS730890 for remainder of daylight hours.	Clear 1 ATF, Arty Info.	
1551	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Medivac. B. C Coy. C. YS762862. D. ASP. E. Priority. F. 1 Sitting. G. Suspected PUO. H. Aust. I. C/S 3, freq 34.30. J. Smoke. K. Turbulent. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. N/A.		
1552	1255H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS560880.	Arty Info.	
1553		F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS682898.	Arty Info.	
1554	1303H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS741874.	Arty Info.	
1555	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact, A Coy. B. 241020H. C. YS735890. D. 12 to 15 VC. E. To be advised. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 WIA, 1xAK47, 4 Packs. G. NE. H. Following contact at 1019 2 P1 moved astride track and opened fire on est 12 - 15 VC in ambush posn, enemy withdrew NE through bunker complex, at this, 1 VC armed with AK47 approached from the rear and was killed. A Coy now securing area, 12 bunkers 15x15, 1 Bkr 30x30 all with OHP. 2 other bunkers in sight.	Arty Info.	
1556	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy back in contact, 2 Aust WIA by claymore details fol.	Arty Info.	
1557	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS540873, 9 P1 YS553886.	Arty Info.	
1558	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 YS784893, 5 P1 YS771893.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date....24.Nov.68.....

Sheet No...111.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1559	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy remains in contact, 4 Pl YS784889.	Arty Info.	
1560	1400H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: C Sqn (-) YS580840, 4 Tp C Sqn & 1 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS577847, 2 Tp A Sqn (-) & 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS577837.	Arty Info.	
1561	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	Req an aircraft be made ready on standby for A Coy priority Opdem.	Arty Info.	
1562	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl in C Coy Loc, C Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
1563	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1564	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl moving to A Coy loc.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 5000 NW. Arty info.	
1565	1440H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS666790 at 241520H.	Int ifno.	
1566	1445H	F/ LO 4/12	B Coy at YS695875 found old base camp that had been hit by B52 strike. E Coy at YS641900 found qty docs. A Coy YS686889 found one "L" shaped fighting pit are destroying.	DUSTOFF tasked. Arty info.	
1567	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP: 1 Pl A Coy has 2 KIA incl 1 Pl Comd. Total cas 2 KIA, 3 WIA. May request PYTHON. OC A Coy moving fwd. Contact now broken. A Coy comd reports he is in a base camp area 200 x 200 metres but that full extent of position is not yet known. Position is too large for A Coy to hold and it would appear to be one full days task, for Engr elms to destroy the base. CO 1 RAR is moving D Coy to the area to take over A Coy tasks.	Arty info.	
1568	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS772890, 4 Pl YS784888.	Arty info.	
1569	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS519888.	Arty info.	
1570	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy is in contact again.	Arty info.	
1571	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in 2 Pl loc.	Arty info.	
1572	1200H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	Request clearance for an AO for 18 ARVN as fols: YT520060, YT620068, YS620920, YS520930 from 250600H till 291800H.	Arty Info.	
1573		F/ CP	Your request for AO clearance NOT granted. An AO Bdry North of 93 Northing would be acceptable. (17 gp Crypto) Referred to G2 Ops.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 112

Date 24 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1574	1325H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for A/S on YS749768 at 241400H. Clear 1 ATF NF 5000 North.	Arty Info.	}
1575	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl in C Coy loc, Ptl 44 YS525885, 11 Pl YS521856.	Arty Info.	
1576	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 in V Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1577	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report. B. Bunker complex. C. 241430H. D. YS558878. E. 2 Fighting bunkers/bomb shelters in new condition. 3 bunkers 12x8x4 1 washing point. F. Pl size. G. Probably weeks ago. I. N, NNE. J. No.	Info Int.	
1578	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy in contact details to follow. C Coy complete YS557887 Ni Loc, D Coy (-) YS531876 Ni Loc.	Arty Info.	
1579		F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: D Coy (-) YS741882, 12 Pl in A Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
1580		F/ 4 RAR	NI LOC: 11 Pl YS521854.	Arty Info.	
1581	1728H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact, Tracker team. B. 241708H. C. YS557887. D. One. E. Not known. F. 1 VC KIA. G. En approached from NE along a track. En was engaged and returned fire then withdrew North.	Arty Info.	
1582	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCS: 4 Pl YS784888, 5 Pl YS775885.	Arty Info.	
1583	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	5 Pl has found a enemy camp, Squad size. Camp not occupied for approx 2 months, search to be completed tomorrow.	Arty Info.	
1584	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref earlier contact report. Amendt. A. no change. B. no change. C. no change. D. 2. E. Local force, dressed in civilian clothes. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 set AK47 basic webbing, 1 bag of rice. G. 2 VC approached from N on track, sentry engaged 1 VC. 2nd VC returned fire. Remaining in the area for a few minutes, then withdrew North.	Arty Info.	
1585	1945H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 4B and Ptl 12A back in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1586	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) and 12 Pl YS741882. A Coy and 2 Pl YS735890.	Arty Info.	
1587	2025H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS687888. B Coy YS695874. C Coy YS662898, each of these C/S will have 4 night patrols in their vicinity. D Coy and E Coy FSPB TIGER.	Arty Info.	
1588	2110H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp 5 Armd Cav Sqn and 2 Bn 43 Regt YS557036.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Date..... 24/25 Nov 68

Sheet No. 113

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1589	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact A Coy. B. 241030 to 241720H. C. YS735887. D. Pl (-), estimated 20. E. local force, possibly trg camp. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC WIA (Bloodtrail), 1 AK47. G. Probably NW. H. 2 Pl after firing at 1 enemy followed up and were hit by approx 15 enemy set up in a hasty ambush. They then discovered a well established bunker system, approx 2 yrs old, 30 bunkers 15' x 10'.	Arty and Int Info.	} 8
1590	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl was hit by 4 to 6 enemy while doing search of bunker system. There was evidence of families living in the bunkers. Due to the fact that women and childrens clothing were found in the bunkers. Camp ran 300 metres NE direction there may be more lie more bunkers to the East, N East, NW and W, detailed search to be made tomorrow. More details to follow.	Arty and Int Info.	
1591	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A back in FSPB LYNX.	Arty Info.	
1592	1855H	F/ LO A Bde	LOCSTAT: A Bde HQ no change. 2 Bn and 3 Sub elms at YS no change. 2/3 YS835948. 2/4 YS842951. 6 Bn no change. Intentions: no change.	Arty Info.	
1593	2110H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp 5 Armd Cav Sqn and 2 Bn 43 Regt YS557036.	Arty Info.	
1594	2150H	F/ 11 ACR	NI LOCSTATS: E Tp YS455886. AP 1 YS437890. AP 2 YS441884. AP 3 YS442880. F Tp YS455862. AP A YS465867. AP B YS443862. AP C YS441872. E Tp line of departure YS434890, objective 1. YS444910; 2. YS438897; F Tp line of departure YS435849, objective T O M YS421838. Ref tunnel found at YS440856 contained, 1 ammo can, 2 note books, 67-68 appear to belong to offr, several letters.	Arty Info.	
1595	2245H	F/ 1 RAR	Lights were observed from this location on a brg of approx 5600 mils, approx range 600-2000metres. They were engaged with mortars and were extinguished.	Arty Info.	
1596	2035H	F/ 4/12 Inf	C Coys continued search of cache at YS662898; 189 Assorted Chicom grenades, 1x5 gal soya beans, 1 hammer, 9 mosquito nets, 5 space gauges .50 cal, 1 Projector attachment ML, 40 lbs rice, 4 rolls chicken wire 50 metres, 1000 metres plastic poncho material, 6 pressure devices (Anti tank mines), 2 pressure plate (Anti tank mines) 48 prs gloves for mg barrels, 1700 assorted gren carriers (for holding approx 2 grens), 2450 SA pouches, 250 bandoliers for AK47s, 30 compass pouches, 400 blasting caps (electric), 1000 piecussion Blasting caps total 200,000. 6000 gren fuzes with pull string attached, 80 sheets of sand paper, 4 civ shirts (cont)	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 114

Date. 24/25 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1596 (cont)			40 sweaters athletic, 2 pr HO CHI MINH sandals, 50 lb black powder, 50 lb candles, 8 saws various sizes, 30 lb grease, grave 8 mths old, 2 brake shoes x 5 ton truck, 1 truck rim for 1 ton veh, 1 pressure plate for either transmission or clutch, 3 x tunnels 40'x4'x2½'x4½', 150 punji stakes in piles, 1 fish net, 20 x M49 trip flares, 1 rifle protector for red star cluster, 24 Brake linings, 68 gas pistons, 4 clutch plates, 1 temperature guage, 2 brake pedal covers, 25 roller bearings ass types, 1 fuel pump, 20 lug bolts, 2 distributor caps, 1 generator for a 5 ton truck, 1 timing gear, 1 pinion gear, 1 drive shaft, 1 oil pressure guage, 7 oil seals, 1 x 55 gallon mogas, 1 siphon hose, 1 funnel, 1 x 5 gal container full of oil, 2000 metres steel wire, 50lbs nylon thread, 1 x 2½ gal fire extinguisher (from LONG BINH Fire Dept), 155 entrenching tools complete, 237 entrenching tools without handles, 329 machettes, 1 x axe, 1 posthole digger, 30 Assorted wrenches, 3 bicycles, 2 rice scales, 25lbs of documents (Have been assessed), 5 x 20mm shells US, 4 VC gas masks, 40 metres of heavy cloth, 400 rds of assorted small arms, 4 large chicom grenades, 3 x 25lb claymores, 247 booby trap grenades, 3 butterfly bombs booby trapped.	Arty Info.	
1597	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS532892.	Arty Info.	
1598	0806H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS532870.	Arty Info.	
1599	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 V Coy YS533892.	Arty Info.	
1600	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS751827.	Arty Info.	
1601	0850H8	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 61A YS757825, Atk P1 751835, D Coy (-) YS731879	Arty Info.	
1602	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	Req moustrap for 7 P1 for YS763893 from 0900 - 1300H.	Approved. 1 RAR also advised of loc and activities of 1 Coy 6 Mar Bn.	
1603	0925H	F/ Poss 4	Air Recce observed at GRIDS. A. YS573849 Airstrike - several pits still intact, B. YS570838 Structure found next to creek (looks like table and chair) C. YS569840 Several pits still intact (a roof over them looks like metal) D. 1 old bunker still servicable. E. YS586845 3 bunkers & several tunnel entrances appear destroyed by ground tps. F. YS586847-848 further bunkers destroyed. CONTINUED SHEET ** 115		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 115

Date. 25 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1603		CONTINUED FROM ** 114	G. YS584853 Log across river. (Footbridge) it has not been used as of yet. H. YS577826 to YS579834 a foot track well used, but not recently. It follows a creek line.	Info CP, Arty.	}
1604	0940H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp A Sqn YS577847, 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS597817.	Arty Info.	
1605		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS538894.	Arty Info.	
1606		F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: C Sqn (-), 1 Tp, 4 Tp YS608826.	Arty Info.	
1607	1004H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl in HQ Loc.	Arty Info.	
1608		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS531876.	Arty Info.	
1609	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS766880 night loc, Pt1 32A YS763870, 7 Pl YS765890.	Arty info.	
1610	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS529860, 11 Pl YS523842.	Arty info.	
1611	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS780888, 4 Pl YS789878, 5 Pl YS775885, 7 Pl YS765888.	Arty info.	
1612	1100H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn (-) YS566846.	Arty info.	
1613	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS525858, 3 Pl V Coy YS545897.	Arty info.	
1614	1130H	F/ LO 4/12	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS691891, D Coy YS697864.	Arty info.	
1615	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS738890.	Arty info.	
1616	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	A. MONEYBOX, B. N/A, C. Yes, D. YS734888, E. 1230H, F. N/A.	Int info.	
1617	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS760886. A Coy has destroyed 8 bunkers.	Arty info.	
1618	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS542895, D Coy (-) YS524850, 12 Pl YS524854.	Arty info.	
1619	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS784877.	Arty info.	
1620	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1621	1212H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Booby trap 11 Pl, B. 251005H, C. YS737890, D. Wire and torch btys, E. Claymores, F. Cylindrical, G. sitting on ground, H. Wire leading into bunkers, I. 30-50 ft, J. N/A, K. Also found 3 x detonators made from mousetrap devise off a smoke gren, and .30 cal bullet.	Arty info, Int info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 116

Date 25 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1622	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS784875, 5 Pl YS775885.	Arty info.	}
1623	1231H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS763891.	Arty info.	
1624	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS734894.	Arty info.	
1625	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS777877, 4 Pl with C Coy. 7 Pl YS764884. 9 Pl YS763877.	Arty Info.	
1626	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: D Coy YS523843. 3 Pl V Coy YS540892.	Arty Info.	
1627	1405H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn YS596846.	Arty Info.	
1628	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl destroyed 8 more bunkers.	Arty Info.	
1629	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy have found a new bunker and a new bicycle and a slightly used sewing machine.	Arty Info.	
1630	1422H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl has found a new bunker system of approx 33 bunkers and a small qty of starch and rice.	Arty Info.	
1631	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl have found a new bunker system. So far they have found 3 bunkers and 1 school house.	Arty Info.	
1632	1430H	F/ RAAF T/ G2 Air	At YS570820 there are 6 to 8 bunkers untouched in an area that has been struck by Arty.	Arty and Int Info.	
1633	1435H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp (-) A Sqn YS575843. 1 Sect 3 Tp YS562854. 3 Sec 3 Tp YS575845.	Arty Info.	
1634	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl and 9 Pl back in C Coys location.	Arty Info.	
1635	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl found 20 bunkers approx 600 metres from A Coys location at YS734888. Area approx 100 metres East to West. Slightly damaged by Arty yesterday., and probably evac at the same time. Search is continuing.	Arty and Int Info.	
1636	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS736889. D Coy YS738890. C Coy complete NL YS762873.	Arty Info.	
1637	1500H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS695891; at this location they found several caves, no signs of recent use. D Coy searching at this time.	Arty Info.	
1638	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS757864.	Arty Info.	
1639	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Camp found by 11 Pl is at YS73893.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 117

Date..... 25 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1640	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Installation, A Coy. B. Bunkers/ trg camp. C. 241130H. D. YS734888. E. 25 bunkers. F. Half regiment size. running from SW to WE for approx 300 metres, approx 50 metres wide opening up to 100 metres wide at the N end. G. When located. H. 25 bunkers 10'x12', 3 out-door trg areas, bunkers have shaded areas erected over them, there is no connecting track between bunkers, and trg areas. Bunkers have 18" to 2' OHC, usual water and shower points in non perennial stream to West, track system leaves area to the East, NE, W and NW. Area has been occupied for some time, estimated 2 yrs and very well kept, including shrub lined paths between bunkers. Trg area could accommodate approx 30 people sitting, also has a lot of bush type furniture, 3 bunkers appear to be used as hospitals, empty plastic containers, also 1 hootchie used as drs surgery.	Arty Int Info.	}
1641	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS741882.	Arty Info.	
1642	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS757864. D Coy complete YS742886.	Arty Info.	
1643	1555H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS689894.	Arty Info.	
1644	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy back in FSPB FLINDERS.	Arty Info.	
1645	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	VC Base Camp and installations located by VR area bounded by YS732887, YS737889, YS718897, YS722901.	Arty and Int Info.	
1646	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl back in C Coys location.	Arty Info.	
1647	1700H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B back in FSPB FLINDERS LION. 2 Sect 2 Tp back in FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1648	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS737886.	Arty Info.	
1649	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Python 02/25. B. YS734888. C. Enemy base camp, axis SW to NE for 300 metres containing 30 bunkers. D. NOT before 270700H. E. Nil troops in vicinity of camp. F. Area marked by 3 balloons majority of camp between the 2 Southern balloons, 5 bunkers around N Eastern balloon at YS737930.	G2 Air and Arty Info.	
1650	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Python 03/25. B. Enemy base camp at YS732890 axis N to S for approx 300 metres. C. Base camp containing 20 bunkers and buildings. D. NOT before 270700H. E. Nil tps in AO. F. Ref Python 02/25, this camp approx 600 metres East of camp marked by balloons, suggest this camp be struck first using balloons as reference.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 118

Date..... 25 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1651	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl back in C Coys location.	Arty Info.	}
1652	1715H	F/ 11 ACR	NI LOCSTAT: E Tp YS455886. AP 1 YS459896. AP 2 YS468896. AP 3 YS474896. F Tp YS455862. AP A YS468849. AP B YS435855. AP C YS462870.	Arty Info.	
1653	1740H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp now back in LION.	Arty Info.	
1654	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	NI LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS557887. D Coy complete YS523843. V Coy complete FSPB FLINDERS.	Arty Info.	
1655	1743H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS744882.	Arty Info.	
1656	1755H	F/ Rear	Ptl 52 in vic YS718657 found 3 East - West tracks 50 metres apart, frequent recent use. Numerous diggings at base of trees for roots. At YS720655 Ptl at 251610H the scout observed 3 VC on flank, dressed in black and carrying full packs. VC engaged by scout and ptl comd. Results 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA. (Van Kiep LRRP)	Arty Info.	
1657	1800H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A now in LION.	Arty Info.	
1658	1803H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTAT: B Coy and Recon Coy at TIGER. A Coy YS689894. C Coy YS662896. D Coy YS698889. A, C, D Coys each have four night elements out.	Arty Info.	
1659	1810H	F/ LO A Bde	NI LOCSTAT: 2 Bn less 2 elements no change. 3 Coy YS849951. 4 Coy YS830959. 6 Bn less 2 elements no change. 3 Coy YS809926. 4 Coy YS805912.	Arty Info.	
1660	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A, Ptl 62A, Atnk Pl now in FSPB LYNX.	Arty info.	
1661	1915H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 43 Regt YS568941.	Arty info.	
1662	1930H	F/ II FFV	Request ground clearance for combat sky spot at YS54909190.	Negative clearance. Passed by G3 Ops.	
1663	1955H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Request ground clearance on YS353874 firing arty from XUAN LOC from 252000 to 260600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info?	
1664	1801H	F/ 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS662896. Found in the cache that was in process of being searched was 300 gals of Mogas.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 119

Date.... 26 Nov. 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1665	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report. B. Bunker system/cache, C. 251115H, D. YS556887 to 555887, E. 33 bunkers in a rough circular layout also 6 fire places, 1 large mess hut/lecture room to accomodate approx 50 personel. 6 bunkers under construction. Also 1 cache, F. Coy plus, G. Approx 3 days old, H. Cache contained, 39x1 lb bags of starch, 2 lb rice, small quantity of medical supplies, 2 x 3 band transistor radios 1 of which was Phillips and 1 Aiwa, I. East/South East/ South, J. No, K. The whole system was newly constructed and appears to be nearly complete. Bunkers measures 5' x 7' inside with 2' OHP. Bunkers have no firing slits. Kitchen and fire place area contained tables and food bins and sulage pits. No communication trenches although construction of these appears to have begun.	Arty info.	} 8
1666	2215H	F/ LO 18 ARVN DIV	Request AO extension in area F(YS6492) as shown on FRAG 0 2 to Op0 from now until 302400H for clearance from PSPB TIGER. (Transmitted in code).	Approved by 18 ARVN Div Arty info.	
1667	2215H	F/ Rear	1. Province Chief believes that AN NHUT YS4659 will be attacked to-night. 2. MAT team at SUOI NGHE report that from 2110 to 2120 SA, 60MM HE and 60MM flares were heard firing in BINH BA rubber.	Arty info.	
1668	0701H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, C Coy YS763870.	Arty info.	
1669	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, C Coy 1 ATF Loc (Rear).	Arty info.	
1670	0725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS520896.	Arty info.	
1671	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 3 complete C & B Coy.	Arty info.	
1672	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 4 complete. C & B coys now 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1673	0810H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Pt1 12A YS610814.	Arty info.	
1674	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS515900.	Arty info.	
1675	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS597818.	Arty info.	
1676	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 5 complete first lift A Coy.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 120

Date..... 26 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1677	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	PTL 62A YS751827. LOCSTAT:	Arty info.	}
1678	0815H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B YS621815.	Arty info.	
1679		F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS517837, 12 P1 YS528845.	Arty info.	
1680	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy YS504901.	Arty info.	
1681	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	6 serials now complete A Coy, complete 1 ATF Base, 1st lift D Coy.	Arty info.	
1682	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS520841, 12 P1 YS531846.	Arty info.	
1683	1005H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 7 now complete D Coy back 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1684	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS558890.	Arty info.	
1685	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS560890.	Arty Info.	
1686	1055H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS691893. Elms of B Coy YS638904. C Coy complete YS665897. D Coy complete YS698890.	Arty Info.	
1687	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS562890. 10 P1 YS510834. 11 P1 YS517846. 12 P1 YS537846.	Arty Info.	
1688	1120H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: 3 Bn 43 Regt YS565958.	Arty Info.	
1689	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy YS504892.	Arty Info.	
1690	1155H	F/ 161 Recce T/ G2 Air	1. At YS498823 a number of small trees have been cut apparently for OHC. 2. At YS523823 fresh movement 24-48 hrs old along a small track avoiding clearings, 4 slit trenches also sighted. 3. At YS497814 a number of small tracks toward the river. 4. At YS503818 4 pits constructed since last airstrike. 5. At YS494815 heavily used trail across river toward YS503818.	Arty and Int Info.	
1691	1155H	F/ 11 ACR	LOCSTAT: E Tp and F Tp YS438915. Now out of PERSHING, Comms now closed down.	Arty Info.	
1692	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 P1 YS562888 at this loc they have found several bunkers, they are clearing area before searching bunkers.	Arty Info.	
1693	1210H	F/ CP Rear	Request ground clearance for Airstrike on YS666790 at 261300H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF. NF 5000 metres NW.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 121

Date 26 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1694	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS512829.	Arty Info.	}
1695	1225H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS540849.	Arty Info.	
1696	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	7 P1 has located and cleared 8 bunkers. There are more extending to the East, 7 P1 clearing these now.	Arty Info.	
1697	1240H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	A Bde ARVN Marines are moving to the North, their activity terminating today.	Arty Info.	
1698	1243H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 P1 YS556885.	Arty Info.	
1699	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS512831. 11 P1 YS517847. 12 P1 YS542849.	Arty Info.	
1700	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Airlift serial 9, 102 Bty now complete in 1 ATF.	Arty Info.	
1701	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy YS520893.	Arty Info.	
1702	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 now in D Coy location. 11 P1 YS516849. 12 P1 YS536847.	Arty Info.	
1703	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 8 P1 no change. 7 P1 moving to YS566886. 9 P1 YS556887. 2 P1 V Coy now in V Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1704	1420H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn now at YS614723.	Arty Info.	
1705	1425H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn now at YS609786.	Arty Info.	
1706	1430H	F/ 4 RAR T/ CP Fwd T/ CP Rear	Ref req for engr elements, request they be place into C Coy loc at YS557887, at 1700H. Request elements bring 600 lbs TNT, 2000 ft fuse instant, 200 ft fuse safety, 200 ft cord nylon, 10 rolls insulation tape and 4 days rations. C/S 33 on 56X.	Arty Info.	
1707	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 12, CH47 loads now left this location, also serials 10 and 11 now complete.	Arty Info.	
1708	1445H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS689895. B Coy has one element YS638916. C Coy YS665898. D Coy YS700895. C Coy has found a cache containing 1 x 1000 lb metal lathe, 1 desoto 4 wheel drive truck, model 1962 which is in fair condition and missing only a few minor spare parts.	Arty Info.	
1709	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 13, element of Bn HQ now complete.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 122

Date..... 26 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1710	1545H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	At YS630913, an element of B Coy has located 2 small bunkers 3' x 4' x 5' deep with 1' of OHP and 1 large bunker 12' x 14' x 5' deep with 2' OHP and brush roofing over top, and is approx 3 mths old. The element of B Coy is now destroying the bunkers.	Arty Info.	} 8
1711	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	Finest section of serial 14 completed. Final section will be deployed by approx 35 mins.	Arty Info.	
1712	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS563887.	Arty Info.	
1713	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Serial 14, final elements of BHQ now completed.	Arty Info.	
1714	1700H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A and Ptl 11B now in base location.	Arty Info.	
1715	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl are now at YS560887. They have located a cache and are carrying it with them.	Arty Info.	
1716	1705H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn now at YS613715. 1 Tp C Sqn still in last location.	Arty Info.	
1717	1710H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	LOCSTAT: B Coy is now complete at YS TIGER	Arty Info.	
1718	1720H	F/ Sector	From Sector elements LONG DIEN to Sunray Int. Pick up operation complete. Ack now by CP Rear and understood.		
1719	1720H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp (-) A Sqn now at YS602764. 1 Sect 2 Tp at YS600726.	Arty Info.	
1720	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now in C Coy location. 11 Pl now in D Coy location.	Arty Info.	
1721	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete NL YS557887. D Coy complete NL YS523843. V Coy complete FSPB FLINDERS.	Arty Info.	
1722	1810H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation report. B. Bunker system. C. 261130H. D. YS562889. E. 3 bunkers running N to S. 11 bunkers running SW to NE. 6 cooking areas. F. 2 Pl. G. Some weeks. H. Nil. J. No. K. Some bunkers had received direct Arty hits, with no effect.	Arty and Int Info.	
1723	1745H	F/ Arty	Request permission to test fire 30 and 50 cal wpns between Left of arc 1200 mils and right arc 1700 mils. Timings: 1930-2000H. Reason: Testing wpns for rd mov. Unit: 2/35 A Bty.	Neg clearance.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (FWD)

Sheet No. 123

Date 26 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1724	1820H	F/ LO 18 ARVN	LOCSTAT: Elms of 43 Regt, 1. YS571965. 2. YS578975.	Arty Info.	
1725	1830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 2 Tp FSPB LION.	Arty Info.	
1726	1835H	F/ CP Rear	Woodcutter areas clear 1000 metres either side of route 328 for three days.	Arty Info. C Sqn advised and granted clearance to fire 1000 metres either side of route. Referred G2 Ops.	
1727	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report. B. Cache. C. 261710H. D. 5 x 4 gal kerosene cans stacked on sticks covered with plastic sheeting, 500 x pills in plastic bags, 50 ampoules of chloriquin injections, 300 ampoules each of 2 millilitre of Vitamin B, 300 ampoules of Otpopin, 650 ampoules of Vitamin K, 1000 white tablets of unknown type, 800 btls each of 500,000 units of Penicilan, 50 ampoules of Ionicamphore, 450 ampoules of unk drug, 2 Centrigade thermometers, 12 Assorted needles, 1 Tongue depressor, 500 ampoules of adrenilin, Qty of plastic tube for intravenous therapy, 5 ampoules of coagulant, 3 cakes soap, 1 Lurelock glass syringe, 3 bundles of plastic bags, 6 razor blades, 3 medical bottles of unk type, 1 bottle of Moruton crystals, Qty of material, Qty of male and female clothing, 6 x 30 cal rounds, 30 detonators, 1 Leotax camera, 1 Standard radio, 1 medical bag, Qty of receipts and medical docs, A Pictorial history of the Life of HO CHI MINH, Qty of human hair, E. YS560887. J. No. K. Docs feature a man named "HONG VIET THANH", aged 32 yrs from BARIA. Receipts and docs indicate the change of hands of large qty of Med stores and money, sums mebtioned 150000, 290815 piastre.	Int Info.	
1728	1940H	F/ LO XUAN LOO	Elms of 3/43 ARVN contacted est P1 of VC in pl size Base Camp, Neg friendly cas, Unk VC cas. 5 VC Bangalor torpedos and qty of docs recovered,	Arty and Int Info.	
1729	2020H	F/ LO 4/12 Inf	NI LOCSTATS: A Coy YS689894. B Coy FSPB TIGER. C Coy YS671901. D Coy YS699893. E Coy FSPB TIGER.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...1.....

Date:1.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
1	0230H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl is in contact.	Arty info.	
2	0300H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	Msn 5604, C/S STROBE 31, 3Z 0020 AR, 0510 - 0615H, Base minus 4.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
3	0300H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact 7 Pl and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn. B. 010225H. C. YS213805. D. 4. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Voices and movement heard on South and East. H. Area engaged by mortar pl.	AFV, II FFV, Sector, Arty, G2 info.	
4	0300H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	SLAR readout, Mission 5041, TOT 2030H-2330H. YS585603 - 1 in open area. YS500990 - 1 on stream.	Sector, Arty info.	
5	0700H	F/ Arty	SITREP ni 31/1 Nov (from FSCE). 1. 2130H - 8 rds (107 and 122mm) rockets landed in SAIGON area. 2 civilian children killed, 6 civilians wounded. 3 rockets were duds, including one under Dutch Embassy. 2. 0123-0133H - 4 x 107mm rockets on TAN SON NHUT. No casualties. 3. FSB KEEN (near CORAL) was mortared. 4. 1 Div units in contact, 42 VC KIA, 18 US WIA.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 2

Date: 1 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
6	0650H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Route 15 is clear from VUNG TAU to BARIA, BARIA to TAM PHOUC. Route 2 clear within our TAOR.	Arty, A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 53 Gen Sp Gp, 48 Tpt Gp info.	8
7	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 8 Pl at YS215788. 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn with C Coy, 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn with 7 Pl, 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn with 9 Pl.	Arty info.	
8	0720H	F/ Sector	Request air and ground clearance on YS511742 at 010745H for airstrike, also tried for YS328653, YS339727, YS601847.	Negative clearance, G2 policy. Arty info.	
9	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS615817, 1 Pl YS662858.	Arty info.	
10	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS477667.	Arty info.	
11	0725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS419657, Ptl 30C YS450646.	Arty info.	
12	0739H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS400642.	Arty info.	
13	0744H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in D Coy's location. 12 Pl YS255796.	Arty info.	
14	0759H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS209814.	Arty info.	
15	0804H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
16	0808H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B YS621817.	Arty info.	
17	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS456702.	Arty info.	
18	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy now in contact.	Arty info.	
19	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS487658.	Arty info.	
20	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS621858. Ptl 33B YS624816.	Arty info.	
21	0800H L log	F/ Sector	RF will be operating in area today: YS366638, YS368624, YS362626 and YS357635.	Arty, G2Air, JADE and RAAF info.	
22	0830H	F/ Arty	Hellicat requests ground clearance for airstrike YS230860 between now and 1700H.	Neg clearance at this time due to proximity of friendlies. Tomcheck again when time of strike is known GP info	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 3.....

Date: 1 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
23	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl sighted 1 enemy. They opened fire at a range of approx 55 metres, they believe enemy is wounded. He was dressed in shorts and unarmed, he withdrew south and 11 Pl is following up.	Arty and G2 info.	
24	0856H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
25	0900H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS277844 at 0915H.	Clear 1 ATF. NF 4000 mtrs S and W. Arty and 3 RAR info.	
26	0900H	F/ To/ RAAF	People Sniffer mission in area E67-72, N81-87 from 0930-1130 has fire for fire clearance only. Normal clearance to be obtained for other fire. Nearest Friendlies in YS6582.	Clear 1 RAR. Arty info.	
27	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS624854, B Coy YS595867.	Arty info.	
28	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT: a. 12 Pl b. 010840H c. YS651826 d. 3 bunkers 18' x 10' with OHC, lecture area with tables and chairs.	Arty, JADE and G2 Air info.	
29	0915H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-), A Coy 3 RAR and 3 Tp A Sqn at YS457878. 2 Tp C Sqn YS455862.	Arty info.	
30	0930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS364663, A Bty Registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
31	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS648830, 12 Pl YS651826. Ptl 34 YS454704.	Arty info.	
32	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS629851.	Arty info.	
33	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS638830.	Arty info.	
34	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 and 12 now in 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
35	0957H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B YS628815.	Arty info.	
36	1002H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS392698.	Arty info.	
37	1009H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl now in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
38	1010H	To/ C Sqn	Ops in AO RAPIER cease at 021200. You are to return to ND pm 02. Air request by 1700 today. Crypto 37 groups.	C Sqn rear and 4 RAR info.	
39	1013H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in D Coy's location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ..4.....

Date: ...1 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
40	1035H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn and Antk Pl YS224807.	Arty info.	
41	1045H	F/ Arty	Hellcat request ground clearance YS280870 for air observed engagement of bunkers with medium Arty.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
42	1015H	F/ RAAF	Alb on People Sniffer requests clearance to engage hut at YS690812.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
43	1025H	F/ RAAF	Gunship has gone U/S while engaging hut at YS690812. People Sniffer msn being aborted. Connected loc of hut is YS689822.	Arty info.	
44	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS644825, 2 Pl YS637851, Ptl 33B YS628811.	Arty info.	
45	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS451707. Ptl 45 YS396698.	Arty info.	
46	1130H	To/SLS BEARCAT	All 1 ATF troops will be clear of AO EVERGLADE by 022400H Nov.		
47	1050H 1 Nov	F/ C Sqn (L Log)	At YS465883 there is a large rice crop. In an earlier operation a corn crop was growing in this location and was destroyed by us. Do you wish the present rice crop to be destroyed also.	Arty info. Clear to destroy.	
48	1120H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn, Atnk Pl: now in NELSON. 7 Pl: YS221806.	Arty info.	
49	1120H	F/ C Sqn	We have just completed search of village at YS465884. There are 4 women and 13 children at present living in the village, there are no men. This is the same village that we searched some months ago and resettled the people. However there are people again living in the village, we are not sure if these are the same people or not.	Arty, G2 info.	
50	1130H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn(-), A Coy 3 RAR, 3 Tp A Sqn: YS465884. 2 Tp C Sqn: YS454862. 3 Tp C Sqn: YS457883.	Arty info.	
51	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS637854.	Arty info.	
52	1145H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS249797.	Arty info.	
53	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS628805.	Arty info.	
54	1100H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from Ptl 35(loc YS372871). 1. Vehicle movement heard NW 4000m. 2. Arty from NNE 4000m impacting SW, time of flight 15 secs. 3. No movement on tracks. (no timings for above sent)	Arty, G2 (Int) info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...⁵.....

Date: ... 1 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
55	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS644824. D Coy(-): YS647829. 12 Pl: YS651826. A Coy(-): YS629851 1 Pl: YS626852. 2 Pl: YS635857.	Arty info.	
56	1237H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS600868.	Arty info.	
57	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33B: YS626804.	Arty info.	
58	1320H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS257798, Aslt Pnr YS227819, 9 Pl YS209809, 8 Pl YS214785.	Arty info.	
59	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 Pl YS648828, 10 Pl YS645820, 12 Pl YS651826, 1 Pl YS625855, 2 Pl YS637857, A Coy and 3 Pl YS631849.	Arty info.	
60	1315H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp and 3 Tp no change, A Coy complete, 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn all at YS471888, 3 Tp A Sqn complete YS478880, Admin elements no change.	Arty info.	
61	1345H	F/ TFAIO	Reference mortar bomb incident TAM PHOUC: A mortar bomb did explode on the thatched roof of the house, killing a child, an adult, seriously wounding two, wounding 2 others all from the one family. The burst pattern on the room was hard to analyse, but appeared to give a basic E-W direction. It would not be clearly determined whether the direction of fire was East or West. Fragmentation pieces were the clue to round indication and clearly identified a 60 mm (US) round. Four fragments showed clear rib markings not a manufacturing design of 81 mm mortars. Comparison to a 60 mm round was conducted and matched the design. US investigation team were advised and agreed with the findings.	G2 Ops, 3 RAR, 3 RAR(Rear) and CP info.	
62	1215H L/L	F/ Sector	Request A0 as follows for period 030700-041100H Nov, YS560590-510570-530540-580570	Approved. Arty, G2 Air, RAAF, JADE info.	
63	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 Pl YS648828, 12 Pl YS651826, 10 Pl YS646821, 1 Pl YS625855, A Coy and 3 Pl YS634849, 2 Pl YS640856, Pt1 33B YS623806, B Coy YS602870.	Arty info.	
64	1430H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp & 3 Tp no change, 1 Tp and 4 Tp YS471889, A Coy 3 RAR no change. 3 Tp A Sqn complete YS469889 heading N making slow progress with no results so far. Have no time to destroy rice at YS464882 to YS463884.	Arty info.	
65	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS633841.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No:6.....

Date: 1 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
66	1530H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS548893 at 1600H.	Clear 4 RAR. NF 2000 W (FSPB FLINDERS). Arty 1 RAR info.	
67	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	Additional Information for installation report of this morning. D. Further details. Camp 150 metres x 400 metres. Sub serial 1. Hospital 30 metres x 10 metres, underground with medical stores and possibly operating table in pit. 2. Grenade range with 2 x chicom grenades. 3. Firing range, 20 Ft wide x 75 metres long with figure 11 targets. 4. Platform in tree, probably to run range and obstacle course. 5. Bakery and water point. 6. Bunkers-4 under construction, 13 with OH . 7. Sweeping areas. 8. Defense in entering coamp from NE. Sapling fence, concertina wire 20 metres back, then pangies, then double apron fence with 15 metres of wire and barbed wire and chattel fence in centre. Pit 15 metres long, 3½ metres wide, 5 ft deep with 18 inch pangies.	ARTY INFO.	
68	1534H	F/ B ¹ Horse Arty	Request ground clearance on grid YS671901 for H & Is 1800-0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP.	
69	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy 1 RAR has 1 detainee.	Arty info.	
70	1615H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy YS247800.	Arty info.	
71	1615H	F/ 1 RAR*	10 Pl YS646824, 2 Pl YS643854, B Coy and 6 Pl YS602870, 1 Pl YS621859, NL 5 Pl YS605870, NL D Coy, 11 Pl and 12 Pl YS648822.	Arty info.	
72	1645H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	From; UPTIGHT 690 (KANGAROO - NUI DAT ARTY). Mounds with grass growing on them, appears as though something buried - YS730780. Bunkers in sides of shell craters - YS760780. Foot trail leading from YS666819 to YS683822.	Arty, G2 Air, Jade info.	
73	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Money box. B. Figure 1. C. Yes. D. YS646827. E. Has been evacuated. F. An old man approached position from SW at 011530.		
74	1730H	F/ 48 Trans	Convoy of 10 vehicles leaving LONG BINH at 0800H for VUNG TAU.	A Sqn info by phone.	
75	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	4 Pl YS604873, 1 Pl YS620860. 2 Pl YS646854, A Coy and 3 Pl YS637842.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...7.....

Date: .1. Nov. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
76	1645H	F/ 2 SAS	SITREP NO 242 for period 311600H to 011600H Nov 68. En: NTR. Own Sit: Ptl 15/13 location YS362869 at 011510H. Ptl 24 location YS761751 at 311525H moving EAST. Ptl 35 location YS382871 at 011005H moving SOUTH. Ptl 15/13 to be extracted from YS3686 at 021000H.	CP, Arty, info.	
77	1715H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy YS246800.	Arty info.	
78	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	5 Pl YS606870, 4 Pl YS604875, Ptl 34 night location YS456707, Ptl 45 night location YS391694.	Arty info.	
79	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Pl YS649852, A Coy and 3 Pl YS639850, Ptl 32B and Ptl 33A in base.	Arty info.	
80	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS407653, Ptl 20C YS404643.	Arty info.	
81	1810H	F/ Int	Ref detainee. He is a farmer from Thua Tich aged 90. He is harmless. He is in the first stages of a heart attack and is being taken to BARIA hospital.	1 RAR info by phone Arty info	
82	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 42 YS464672 night location.	Arty info.	
83	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 32A YS612822 night location. D Coy complete at YS647830 night location.	Arty info.	
84	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS395655 night location, Ptl 30C YS487652 night location.	Arty info.	
85	1850	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 41 YS456677 night location.	Arty info.	
86	1900H	C Sqn	3 Tp C Sqn, 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn, 3 Pl YS457884 night location. 2 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 2 Pl YS455865 night location.	Arty info.	
87	1925H	F/ DUC THANH T/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS430790, YS500795, YS543825, clear ground 1 ATF. YS548841 negative ground clearance.	CP info	
88	1930H	F/ H'Shoe	5 Pl YS525609 night location.	Arty info.	
89	1915H	F/ LO PHU MY	Friendly night locations, YS236775, YS244761, YS248752, YS253732, YS254744, YS252699, YS254685. Tomorrows activities bounded by YS254690, YS235705, YS240685, YS253706, require clearance.	Arty info.	
90	1930H	F/ 161 Recce	VR 1/11 0600-1930. DS 1 RAR. Recce 30 mins Liasion 4 hrs. AO. P. 35 mins Total 5 hrs 5 mins. Flew through artillery trajectories again however CO 1 RAR was passenger and delivered appropriate message to CP.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 8.....

Date: 1 Nov 68
& 2 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
91	1940H	F/ ARU	Ptl 54 YS443643 night location.	Arty info.	}
92	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy (-) YS213788, 9 Pl YS208814, D Coy YS246800, Ptl 49A YS245801 all night locations.	Arty info.	
93	1600H	F/ Arty T/ CP LATE LOG	Request ground clearance on attached H & I's - to be used to test Sound Ranging Base.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
94	2045H	F/ Arty	Husky (XUZAN LOC) request ground clearance: YS646942, YS650940, YS649946, YS671901 H & I's between 2030-0600.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
95	2035H	F/ H'Shoe	During the last hour Northern check point has received several bursts of automatic fire and 2 rounds of mortar.	Arty info.	
96	2040H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Pl YS621860 night location. B Coy (-) YS602870 night location. 5 Pl YS606870 night location. 4 Pl YS604875 night location.	Arty info.	
97	2320H	F/ HQ Coy	A smoke grenade has been thrown into one of Admin Pl tents. Two people have burns; one is being taken to 8 Fd Amb. Preliminary investigation has revealed nothing.		
98	0105H	F/ Bearcat	Request clearance 0500-0900 hrs for medium and light arty: YS207856, YS210859, YS210856, YS210853, YS207853, YS207856, YS204856, YS204859, YS204853.	Clear ground 1 ATF & 3 RAR.	
99	0655H	F/ AWCC	Route 15 clear from Vung Tau to Tam Phu.	A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 48 Tpt Gp, 53 Gen Sp Gp, Arty info.	
100	0700H	F/ 48 Tpt Gp	South bound convoy ETD 0800 hrs. 4 cargo trucks with trailers load - ammo.	A Sqn 3 Cav, Arty info/	
101	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy YS242800. C Coy now moving on return to Nui Dat.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ..2.....

Date: ...2.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
102	1000H L log	F/ ALO/J01 1 Nov 68	AIRSYRIKE: 1. 0930H/0945H 2. YS277844 3. 80/30%, 1 Tgt position destroyed. 4. 5323, YJ 81, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117s. Item No. 19-0918.	G2 Air info.	8
103	1030H L log	F/ ALO/J01 1 Nov 68	CSS: 1. 0300H 2. YS554915 3. Bombs fell 75 metres East, Negative BDA. 4. 5403, M/D 11, 1 Canberra, VC Base Camp, 3 MK 117s.	G2 Air info.	
104	1130H L log	F/ ALO/J01 1 Nov 68	HEAVY ARTY: 1. 0655/0702H 2. From YS287846 to YS276836, From YS285849 to YS275839, From YS254849 to YS273838. 3. 6 tunnel entrances uncovered and damaged, 11 bunkers uncovered and damaged, 1 small base camp surrounded by trenches, tgt pits and bunkers uncovered and damaged.	G2 Air info.	
105	1710H L log	F/ ALO/J05 1 Nov 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1655/1703 2. YS544832. 3. 100/70%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 4. 5253, RAP 95, 2 A37s, 8 MK82 slicks, VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	
106	1630H L log	F/ ALO/J05 1 Nov 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1604/1614H 2. YS548893 3. 100/30%, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5257, SABER 71, 4 M117s, 4 NAP, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1559.	G2 Air info.	
107	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A has returned.	Arty info.	
108	0735H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back in this loc.	Arty info.	
109	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	1 ARU using ranges 3,4, and 6 for small arms practice. Also on range they will be using M72 and claymore mines. Also request use of range 6 until 2130H tonight for small arms shoot.	Inform 1 ARU and 4 RAR Clear to use range 6 until 022130H Nov 68 G3 Ops info.	
110	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	Fm SUNRAY. VIPs are arriving to this loc approx 5 hours ahead of time. However, all will go according to plan.	Arty info.	
111	0730H	F/ II FFV	Msn No 3135, strobe 31, Tgt 320020AR. Time 6546-0630H Base TY. Nothing to report.	Arty info.	
112	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41 and 42 back at this location.	Arty info.	
113	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C back at this loc.	Arty info.	
114	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS641847.	Arty info.	
115	0815H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS526603.	Arty info.	
116	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS651849.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 10

2 Nov 68
Date:

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
117	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS619812.	Arty info.	8
118	0835H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy back at this location.	Arty info.	
119	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 3 Pl YS642847, 2 Pl YS621858, 1 Pl YS605784, Antk Pl YS595824, Ptl 31A YS606804, Ptl 31B YS612802.	Arty info.	
120	0920H	F/ C Sqn	SITREP: Now leaving RAPIER. A Coy 3 RAR and 3 Tp A Sqn (less 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn) and 1 Tp C Sqn and 4 Tp C Sqn to continue original task in RAPIER. C/S 68 with 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn, and 2 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp C Sqn to YS458768 to establish gun positions.	Arty info.	
121	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: BHQ back at NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
122	0930H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sec 3 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 2 Pl 3 RAR YS463820. Remainder at AVENGER.	Arty info.	
123	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 RAR in NUI DAT, C Coy in NUI DAT, D Coy in NUI DAT, 1 and 2 Tp A Sqn in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
124	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS601803.	Arty info.	
125	1015H	F/ C Sqn	At YS445857, 7 Pl found 2 patches of cultivated area of an unknown growth. We suspect that it is hemp - will bring back a sample.	Arty info.	
126	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS621858, 2 Pl YS658845. A Coy and 3 Pl YS647843, Atk Pl YS598829.	Arty info.	
127	1040H	F/ Alb 04	Footbridge of wooden logs running East to West across river at YS375775 well defined track on Eastern side.	CP, G2 Air, Arty and JADE info.	
128	1030H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 4 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 2 Pl 3 RAR WS442853, HQ C Sqn, 2 and 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS462820. 3 and 4 Tp, 1 and 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
129	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS650827, D Coy and 11 Pl YS647830, 12 Pl YS650839, 2 Pl YS658847, A Coy and 3 Pl YS650843.	Arty info.	
130	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	All complete this location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 11

Date: 2 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
131	1100H L log	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95A back in 1 ATF Base.	CP info.	}
132	1115H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 15/13 out.	Arty info.	
133	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 YS597825.	Arty info.	
134	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 34 and 35 back in this loc.	Arty info.	
135	1130H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 2/11 0845/1030H 1. Base Camp YS593917 partly airstruck but still in use. 2. 4 fish nets in the mouth of SONG RAI ^{tracks} 3. Approx 15 to 20 persons on beach at YS 704609 travelling West. 4. In the vicinity of APBINH-CHAU YS7868. Much foot activity from beach. North to the jungle.	Arty JADE G2 Air info.	
136	1135H	F/ C Sqn	HQ 2 and 3 Tp YS463781, 3 Tp A Sqn and A Coy 3 RAR no change. 4 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn and 3 P1 3 RAR YS450844. 1 Tp C Sqn, 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn 2 P1 3 RAR YS448849.	Arty info.	
137	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS590819, 10 P1 YS651827, 11 P1 YS651832, 2 P1 YS658850, A Coy and 3 3 P1 YS650845, Antk P1 YS599830.	Arty info.	
138	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS621858.	Arty info.	
139	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 YS586812, 10 P1 YS652825, 12 P1 YS654838, 11 P1 and D Coy N/C	Arty info.	
140	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 3 P1 YS650848. Antk P1 in Base.	Arty info.	
141	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	Request permission to mouse trap from YS662836 to YS661825.	Arty info. Permission granted.	
142	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 YS587812.	Arty info.	
143	1325H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn complete YS463781.	Arty info.	
144	1400H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS629899 in 10 mins.	Clear 1 RAR, 1 ATF, NF 2500 SW. Arty info.	
145	1400H	F//1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 YS658854, A Coy and 3 P1 YS650851, Aslt Pnr P1 YS587811.	Arty info.	
146	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT. 10 P1 YS653824, 12 P1 YS657840.	Arty info.	
147	1400H approx	F/ 1 RAR	Aslt Pnr P1 at YS587811 have located an enemy camp. They are investigating.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 12

Date: 2 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
148	1410H	F/ C Sqn	Mission complete.	Arty info.	
149	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy has been in contact, contact is now broken, details to follow.	Arty info.	
150	1410H	To/ Sector	Request extension of clearance on YS424773, 417758, YS424744 until 1500H.	Clear Sector. C Sqn info.	
151	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS419671. Ptl 25: YS444694. Aslt Pnr Pl in base. 10 Pl: YS657822 12 Pl: YS660847. Ptl 22A in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
152	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact A Coy. B. 021415H. C. YS650852. D. 2. E. Believe Local. F. Nil. G. NORTH. H. Enemy stationary; mutual fighting at 25 metres. Enemy fled NORTH, sweep of area revealed nil.	Arty info.	
153	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl found tracks at YS655824. They are very old heading generally NORTH-SOUTH.	Arty info.	
154	0750H 2 Nov	To/ C Sqn (L Log)	Indir Fire Msn Tgts Planned are YS406795, YS424773, YS409766, YS417758, YS402746, YS424744.	Arty info.	
155	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS620860, 10 Pl YS660818, 12 Pl YS662834, 2 Pl YS651859, A Coy and 3 Pl YS649854.	Arty info.	
156	1535H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: All C Sqn elements in Base.	Arty info.	
157	1540H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Coy 3 RAR in base, A Sqn (-) in base, 1 Tp A Sqn, 7 Pl 3 RAR and 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn YS555615.	Arty info.	
158	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS487657.	Arty info.	
159	1440H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. 3/11. 1130 - 1300. 1. At YS318801 1 camouflaged hut and 1 bunker and blue grey shirt shirt drying in the sun hanging on a branch. Very extensive track activity this area. 2. Tracks of 8 - 10 persons crossed trail at YS330801, and followed track to camp above. 3. At YS311795 a small hut and tunnel entrance under trees, at this point there has been extensive foot activity. 4. Extensive track activity along SUOI DA UANC at YS319800 East to West, West to East to YS291782 where track joins trail. VR. 4/11. 0630 - 1345. Recce 1 hr 45 mins. Liason 2 hrs. Total 3 hrs 45 mins. NTR.	Arty, G2 Air, Jade info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 13

Date: 2 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
160	1620H	F/ 17 Constr Sqn	There have been four explosions outside our perimeter at YS435660. Appear to, be ground bursts. Possibly M79 from 18 ARVN Trg Centre.	No clearances for fire given. Not able to contact Trg Centre.	
161	1645H	F/ HELLCAT 13 BEARCAT	Request ground clearance on grids YS203813; 207819; 207811; 211807 from now until 1800.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
162	1600H	F/ SAS	SITREP No 243 for period 011600H to 021600H. En. NTR. Own Sit. Ptl 24 loc YS777754 at 021525H. Mov NE. Ptl 35 loc YS384864 at 021507H. In Op.	Arty info.	
163	1600H	F/ 2 SAS	Ptl 15/13 - READOUT. At YS370876 at 291100H Oct 68, 4 - 5 en were sighted. En also saw ptl and withdrew NW. Dress - greens. 1 wpn seen. At YS368877 at 311030H)ct 68, 9 men 2 women moving on a track E - W. Gp stopped in front of Ptl Op. Dress, blue. 2nd lead man wearing green shirt. - All wore blue headbands. Wpns carried were: 2 x AK47, 1 x SKS (or Garand)., 6 x carbines (M1 or M2) carried small packs, No basic webbing - women unarmed. Gp moved tactically with 2 scouts, others spaced.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
164	1610H	F/ Sector	Request preliminary clearance for following airstrikes on 4 Nov on YS286716, 267587, 248572, 266571, 232696.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Final clearance to be obtained. Arty, G2 Air, Jade info.	
165	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS622865. 12 P1 YS662831.	Arty info.	
166	1715H	F/ HELLCAT	Request clearance YS280870. HE.	Clear ground Tps 1 ATF.	
167	1700H	F/ 161 Recce	SIGHTING: 5/11 1415-1550, VR2C. NTR. VR1A B, Base camp at YS259874, Fresh tracks around and into the area.	Info Jade, G2 Air, Arty.	
168	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) 1 P1 YS648854 Ni Loc.	Arty Info.	
169	1727H	F/ A Sqn	Cavmobile now in this loc C/S 1 is still out.		
170	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 25 YS455707, Ptl 14 YS392692.	Arty Info.	
171	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 YS463670.	Arty Info.	
172	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl's 31 A, 31 B, 32 C, Now in 1 RAR Loc. Ni Locs, 12 P1 YS659828, 1 P1 YS622862.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: ...14.....

Date: 2 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
173	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10 C, 20 C, Moving out of 1 ATF Loc. Ptl 30 C YS462657.	Arty Info.	}
174	1805H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ni LOCS: 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn, 1 Tp A Sqn, 7 Pl 3 RAR, YS629653.	Arty Info.	
175	1817H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS474656.	Arty Info.	
176	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni LOCS: Ptl 14 YS389694, Ptl 25 YS456709.	Arty Info.	
177	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni LOCS: Ptl 20 C YS393640, Ptl 30 C YS479651, Ptl 10 C YS404659.	Arty Info.	
178	1915H	F/ 161 Recce	Ac has returned from 1 RAR Loc. Has safe hand message request it be picked up and be taken to 1 ATF CP.	Vehicle dispatched.	
179	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni LOCS: Ptl 11 YS474683, Ptl 12 YS511659.	Arty Info.	
180	1905H	F/ H/ Shoe	Ni LOC: 4 Pl YS521614.	Arty Info.	
181	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl YS657814 Ni LOC. D Coy & 11 Pl YS647830.	Arty Info.	
182	1920H	F/ 1 ARU	Ni LOC: Ptl 54 YS452642.	Arty Info.	
183	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 4 RAR. C. TRENTHAM. D ASP. E 3 Urgent. F. 2 sitting, 1 litter. G. 1 shoulder wound, 1 head wound, 1 thigh wound. H. C/S 62 on 64.80. I. Light on pad. J. Pad on narrow ridge approach from W to E. K. Secure.	Info Arty, G2.	
184	1927H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Message from bridge building det at YS629653. Bridge 30 mins from completion.	Info Arty, G2.	
185	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni LOCS: B Coy & 6 Pl YS602870, 4 Pl YS604875, 5 Pl YS606870.	Arty Info.	
186	2010H	F/ XUAN LOC	Request ground clearance for H & I's on the following grids for HUSKY 13 ASAP- 0600H, YS641881, YS639869, YS643870, YS637864, YS644876.	Neg clearance 1 ATF, CP.	
187	2011H	F/ 4 RAR	RefDUSTOFF: Details of incident as follows; At 1915H Assault Pioneer Platoon at TRENTHAM heard movement 200 to 300 metres South West, A mortar DF was fired when one mortar fell short. Check fire was given at 1924H. Casualties were 3 Aust. DUSTOFF was complete at 2110H.	Info Arty, G2.	
188	2045H	F/ 1 ARU	CONTACT REPORT: From MAT TEAM at AP SUOI NGHE contact in villiage. 2 Suspects fired on by friendlies. Suspects withdrew to the South. No known results.	Info Arty.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: .15.....

Date: 2 Nov 68
.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	In
189	2045H	F/ B/Horse	SPOT REPORT: Post at CAM MY (YS462930) received approximately 100 rds SA from an unknown number of enemy. No further details available.	Arty Info.	
190	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	Further to DUSTOFF report:- Total WIA 4, one remained on duty. DF was fired by 104 Fd Bty from FLINDERS at 1923H. 2 Rds were out of the pattern when firing 3 rounds fire for effect; 1 clipped a tree on the crest of the feature, wounding 4; the other fell short to the East. Hasty movement heard after check fire.	Arty Info.	
191	2135H	F/ Sector	CONTACT: At LONG CAT - YS306610 unknown number of enemy. AK47 and B40 incoming at post at bridge. No further details.	Arty Info.	
192	2205H	F/ 1 ARU	Further report from MAT TEAM at AP SUOI NGHI. There were 5 VC in two groups. All withdrew South after being fired on by friendlies. No known results.	Arty Info.	
193	2227H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS432793, YS432732, Firing from DUC THANH.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
194	2240H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS292654, YS296636, BARIA firing.	Clear ground 1 ATF, CP.	
195	2345H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy report 3 flares on bearing 3000 mils at range 2000 metres.	Ptl 54 of 1 ARU reports negative activity, Arty.	
196		F/ 1 RAR	From C Coy Loc, Small arms fire heard on bearing 5000 mils, distance 5000 metres plus.	Arty Info.	
197	0230H	F/ Arty Tac	Secondary explosions reported from LPs at FSPB LION brg 0200 - 0300 mils, range 5000 - 6000 Metres. Radar picked up no primaries. No further action possible.	Info CP.	
198	0420H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT Requests ground clearance on YS270850 to engage RED HAZE readout.	Clear ground 1 ATF, CP.	
199	0645H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT: 8/11, 2/11/68, 1630H - 1840H, VR 69-78/86-94. 1. Extensive complex of bunkers, trenches, centre of mass YS750888 covering 700 metres East/West. Fresh tracks in area. 2. Small camp between 2 rivers North of junction YS709887 well used track through camp and recently used.	Info Arty, Jade, G2 Air.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 16

Date: .. 3 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
200	1320H L log	F/ ALO/JO7 2 Nov 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1305/1311 2. YS682834 3. 100/75 2 bunkers damaged 4. 5236, AIRBURST 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82 slicks. Item No. 19-1255.	G2 Air info.	
201	1435H 1 log	F/ ALO/JO2 2 Nov 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1415/1430 2. YS629899 3. 90/50%, 1 structure destroyed, 1 structure damaged 4. 5316, SHARK BAIT 71, 2 F4C, VC Huts, 12 MK 82 slicks. Item 19-1410.	G2 Air info.	
202	1520H L log	F/ ALO/JO2 2 Nov 68	SIGHTING: YS65757815, Hut 100 metres into defoliated area that runs East-West.	G2 Air and Int info.	
203	1730H L log	F/ ALO/JO1A 2 Nov 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1712/1722 2. YS653913 3. 100/40% 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure destroyed. 4. 5252, RAP 95, 2 A37s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82s.	G2 Air info.	
204	0700H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Engr party have completed bridge at junction Routes 23 and 328. Are now proceeding with mine clearance.	Arty info.	
205	0704H	F/ A Sqn	A Bty 2/35 (US) deploying to FSPB LION have stopped West of DAT DO because 155mm SP has broken drive shaft. Should be moving again in 15 minutes.	Moving again at 0752H. Arty info.	
206	0730H	F/ STEP UP	Nutshell to Seagull Air. ETA first sortie this location.	Time 0800H ETA. RAAF info.	
207	0735H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 back at this location.	Arty info.	
208	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C in base location.	Arty info.	
209	0800H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy to LION now at DAT DO.	Arty info.	
210	0910H L log	F/ A Sqn 2 Nov 68	a. Contact Cavmobile b. 290755H c. YS253704 d. Nine e.,f., Unknown g. North h. Auto weapon fire and 2 small CD mines detonated at range 150 metres. No casualties to own troops. Enemy fled.	Arty and G2 info.	
211	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS612803.	Arty info.	
212	0830H	F/ RAAF	Gunship down at location of FSPB DAMPIER with mechanical trouble.	Pl of ready action Coy showed to.	
213	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 in Base.	Arty info.	
214	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS595823.	Arty info.	
215	0845H	F/ RAAF	Gunship back in 1 ATF location.	Ready action Pl stood down.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 17

Date: 3 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
216	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 11 P1 YS647830, 12 P1 YS660825, C Coy YS612813, Pt1 32B YS613802, 10 P1 YS649817.	Arty info.	
217	0915H	F/ Sector	We have elms at YS312616-have you cleared this AO.	Negative. Sector ^{to} withdrew force to DAT DO along Route 23 ASAP & advise 1 ATF when it arrives. H'Shoe Coy advised-has no forces in area. Arty, G2 (Ops) info.	
218	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A YS602803, Pt1 32B YS612803, Pt1 33C YS618808.	Arty info.	
219	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk P1 YS591828.	Arty info.	
220	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 14 YS387698, Pt1 25 YS454713, A Coy less 1 P1 YS640856, B Coy & 6 P1 YS616873, 10 P1 YS648817, 12 P1 YS654828, Atk P1 YS589830.	Arty info.	
221	1005H	F/ Sector	Sector elements reported at YS512616 were not at that loc but were within their AO. Situation caused by faulty LOCSTAT from people concerned.	H'Shoe Coy advised elms clear of their area. G2 (Ops) info.	
222	1020H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: SAS 35 back in base.	Arty info.	
223	1026H	F/ 1 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT: A. 11 P1, B. 031015H. C. YS647830. D. 24 3"-5" recording tapes & documents.	Arty info.	
224	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1 YS646824, 12 P1 YS651829.	Arty info.	
225	0732H L log	F/ 161 Recce Flight	Route 15 and 2 reported clear by Possum recce..	A Sqn, 53 Gen Sp and 1 Fd Sqn info. No North bound convoy from 53 Gp.	
226	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy complete in 1 P1's location, Antk P1 YS586823, D Coy complete in D Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
227	1145H	F/ A Sqn	Lead elements of convoy have commenced to arrive at FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
228	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 14 YS388693. Pt1 25 YS459710.	Arty info.	
229	approx 1205H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Bridge now ^{dismounted} dismounted and convoy moving back.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

18

Sheet No:

3 Nov 68

Date:

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
230	1200H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 1300H at YS76956930 YS76906945.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
231	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	Serial 1 ⁹ fly in complete - BHQ. Serial 8 complete - D Coy.	Arty info.	
232	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 YS582814.	Arty info.	
233	1246H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 1300H at YS786662.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF.	
234	1253H	F/ BLACK HORSE Arty	Request ground clearance for H and I from 031800 to 040600H on YS32889, YS328891, YS329895, YS323908, YS319916.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
235	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy and 6 P1 YS606873, N/L. 4 P1 YS604875 N/L. 5 P1 YS606870 N/L.	Arty info.	
236	1325H	F/ 4 RAR	Light fire team has sighted 4 VC at YS577879. VC were engaged by LFT, area now being engaged with Artillery.	Arty info.	
237	1330H	F/ Arty Tac	4 susp en seen at YS576878 on trail. 20 engaging.	CP info.	
238	1345H	F/ BLACK HORSE Arty	Request additional clearance for H and I at YS341928.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
239	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy plus 10,12 P1 at YS647828, 11 P1 YS654820, Antk P1 YS586813.	Arty info.	
240	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at YS577870.	Arty info.	
241	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk P1 now in 1 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	
242	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	Serial 21 now complete, C Coy. C Coy loc YS565848.	Arty info.	
243	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy complete at YS572868.	Arty info.	
244	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy NI location YS563844.	Arty info.	
245	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy NI location YS631860.	Arty info.	
246	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B: YS612803.	Arty info.	
247	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOC: V Coy: YS566869.	Arty info.	
248	1550H 3 Nov	F/ 161 Bty (L Log)	Vietnamese seen approaching 161 Bty wire bearing 2800mls, distance 500 metres. 161 Bty sending out patrol to investigate. Result. 2 small boys ran off with cattle when patrol approached.	CP info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 19

Date: 3 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
249	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/LOC C Coy: YS563840.	Arty info.	
250	1655H	F/ 1 ARU	C/S 55 have sighted suspected VC movement at YS445715 elements are moving to investigate.	Arty info.	
251	1715H	F/ 1 ARU	Reference earlier report of suspected VC at YS445715 Ptl found that ARVN were test firing in that area.	Arty info.	
252	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS465657.	Arty info.	
253	1650H	F/ LO XUAN LOC	Message from BLACKHORSE. SLAR intercept anticipated loc YS602876.	Arty info.	
254	1700H	F/ Sector	Request for AO YS237776, 270776, 270758, 246757, 252749, 280749, 253757, 280757, from 040600 to 041800H.	Approved by G3 Ops, Sector to be advised of Cavmobile using Route 15. Arty A Sqn and Sector info.	
255	1725H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS590960, 558939, 587942, 578958, 560950, 631933, 649937 for XUAN Loc Arty H and Is from 1800-0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
256	1735H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 1800 hrs YS684793.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NF 4000m NW. Arty JADE info.	
257	1740H	F/ PROVOST	Serious accident at junction of by pass road and TF turn off. Involving 2 US persons apparently seriously injured. Pro det at site freq 43.60 C/S Watchdog 2.	Amb from 8 Fd Amb sent to loc. Sector Duty Offr informed. Arty info.	
258	1750H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23C YS518619, Ptl 22B YS504642.	Arty info.	
259	1815H	F/ Comd'R	Commander has left this location and bound for FSPB LION.	Arty info.	
260	1540H L log	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 1650H at YS328652.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
261	1810H	F/ H'shoe	N/LOC: Ptl 23A YS488625.	Arty info.	
262	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC Ptl 25 YS458709, Ptl 14 YS417693.	Arty info.	
263	1830H	F/ 3 RAR	N/LOC: Ptl 30C YS487647, Ptl 62 YS385644.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No: 20

Date: 3 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
264	1855H	F/ 3 RAR	N/LOC: Pt1 61 YS414650.	Arty info.	
265	1855H	F/ H'shoe	Amended N/LOC: Pt1 23A YS483641.	Arty info.	
266	1915H	F/ II FFV	SPOT REPORT: At 030800H Nov at YS474553 elm of 1/48 received SA fire from est 3 VC snipers. Friendlies returned fire with SA and AW. Negative sp fire. Contact lost at 0802H. Results Neg friendly cas, VC cas unknown.	Arty info.	
267	1915H	F/ II FFV	SPOT REPORT: At 031330H Nov at YS474553 elm of 1/48 received 3 rounds of M79 fire from unknown No of VC. Friendlies returned fire with SA and AW. ARVN Arty fired in sp. Contact lost at 1335H. Results Neg Friendly Cas, VC cas unknown.	Arty info.	
268	0800H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 11/11 3 Nov 68 1745/1840.1. One small one man basket canoe on the Northern edge of the mouth of the SONG RAI on the coast at YS578570. 2. Numerous fishing nets in the SONG RAI just in from the mouth. 3. Line B NTR.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	
269	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOC: Pt1 13 YS459672, Pt1 14 YS471690.	Arty info.	
270	1920H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52 YS423703, Pt1 54 YS443643, both N/L.	Arty info.	
271	1930H	F/ H'CANE FSC	Request ground clearance for CSS from now until 040600H, YS33499059, YS59399179.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Clear ground 4 RAR Fwd. Arty info.	
272	1930H	F/ Arty	Report clearance for BLACKHORSE Arty YS465910, 460913, 450904, 420916, 434902, 428906 and 432916.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
273	2000H	F/ Arty	Request your ground clearance on YS321621 for BARIA firing H and Is also YS302629.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
274	2020H	F/ Arty	Request your ground clearance on YS430770, YS440775 firing from DUC THANH H and Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
275	0835H L log.	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 0 Coy complete at FSPB LION, D Coy complete at YS651816	Arty info.	
276	0205H	F/ 1 RAR	Request 161 to ask Possum 16 to contact O* on 74P - (37-30).	161 and Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 21

3 & 4 Nov 68
 Date:

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
277	2050H	F/ Fwd	At 2040H, 1 enemy on perimeter was engaged by 102 Bty with MG and M79 with unknown result	Arty info.	
278	2330H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum 16 reports a cooking fire at YS653913 and has been fired at.	A Bty to engage. Arty info.	
279	2230H	F/ 3 RAR	Gun position reports 2 torches seen moving to approx YS440658. 1 Fd Sqn could not see any torches.	3 RAR to keep under observation. Arty info.	
280	0155H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 12/11, 2305-0125. VR of AO WATSON: 1. Cooking fire YS653913 engaged with Artillery. 4 rounds within 10 metres of fire. 2 x secondary fires after engagement. 2. Observed 1 round of tracer fired at aircraft from YS643912 prior to engagement.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
281	0425H	F/ II FFV	SLAR READOUT: Mission 5076, TOT 2210-0135, YS270770 - One return in open area - YS 290890 - One return on road.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 22

(REAR)

Date: 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
282	1110H 3 Nov	F/ ALO/JO2 (L Log)	Sighting. YS321872. Old Base Camp 10 to 15 bunkers some still usable. Located in the middle of a defoliated strip running NORTH-SOUTH. Note. Better portion of camp extends WEST towards a small stream.	Air info.	
283	1330H 3 Nov	F/ ALO/JO7 (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. a. 1305/1320H, b. 1320/1325H. 2. a. YS769683, YS769694. b. YS786662. 3. a. 100/100%, 3 structures destroyed. b. 100/100%, 1 Sam Pan destroyed. 4. a/b 51, 5236, 2 F-100s, 8 MK-82s, UC B/C. Item 19-1300.	Air info.	
284	1730H 3 Nov	F/ ALO/JO2 (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1703/1711H. 2. YS357678. 3. 90/20%, Neg EDA. 4. 5253, 2 A-37s, RAP 95, UC B/C, 8 MK-82s. Item 19-1700.	Air info.	
285	1800H 3 Nov	F/ ALO/JO2 (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1740/1751H. 2. YS684793. 3. 100/60%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 30 metres trench uncovered. 4. Sabre 71, 2 F-100s, 5255, UC B/C, 4 Mk-82s, 4 Nap. Item 19-1735.	Air info.	
286	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
287	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C now in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
288	0820H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61 now in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
289	0650H	F/ 161 Recce	Highway 15 is clear.	A Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn, 48 TptGp 53 Gen Sp Gp Arty info.	
290	0720H	F/ 161 Recce	Route 2 is clear.	A Sqn 1 Fd Sqn 48 Tpt Gp 53 Gen Sp Gp and Arty info.	
291	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy YS564871.	Arty info.	
292	0807H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
293	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	4 Pl now in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
294	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62 now in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
295	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS566868, 2 Pl V Coy YS562869.	Arty info.	
296	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B YS608804 , Ptl 33C YS618802.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 23

Date: 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
297	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS628808, 10 Pl YS644855, 11 Pl YS638870, D Coy and 12 Pl YS632861.	Arty info.	
298	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS561845, 3 Pl V Coy YS563874, 1 Pl V Coy YS565867, 8 Pl YS567842, 12 Pl YS515887.	Arty info.	
299	0905H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS649830 at 1000H.	Clear 1 ATF tentatively - JADE to contact OA on 37. 30 before airstrike.	
300	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS624807.	Arty info.	
301	0915H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 YS452692, Pt1 14 YS422682.	Arty info.	
302	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS557845, 8 Pl YS567840, 3 Pl V Coy YS563875.	Arty info.	
303	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS559868.	Arty info.	
304	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS608881, 11 Pl YS640887, D Coy and 12 Pl YS640871, 10 Pl YS646855.	Arty info.	
305	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS533090, 12 Pl at YS510883.	Arty info.	
306	1010H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52A YS422702,	Arty info.	
307	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	Range 4 in use from 1130H to 1200H for small arms.	Arty info.	
308	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS624806.	Arty info.	
309	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) YS624806. 3 Pl V Coy YS563877, 1 Pl V Coy YS566869, 2 Pl N/C	Arty info.	
310	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Pl at YS564842 have found a North South track used approx 7 days ago by 15 persons.	Arty info.	
311	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS629860, B Coy complete at YS612883.	Arty info.	
312	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Pl at YS545840. C Coy (-) and 8 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
313	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS561867.	Arty info.	
314	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS647856. 11 Pl: YS644878. D Coy(-) and 12 Pl: YS643871.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No: 24

(REAR)

Date: 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
315	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS621862.	Arty info.	
316	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 YS391814, 7 P1 YS624806, Ptl 32B YS608804, Ptl 33C YS618804.	Arty info.	
317	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS560839.	Arty info.	
318	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 V Coy now in V Coy loc., 11 P1 at YS536890, 12 P1 YS516884.	Arty info.	
319	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS615885.	Arty info.	
320	1203H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1 YS506862.	Arty info.	
321	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS642871, 11 P1 YS642879, 10 P1 YS647861.	Arty info.	
322	1215H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 35 minutes at YS544802.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
323	1300H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	Possum reports a truck under a tree, apparently in working order at YS698931. Request permission to engage with rockets.	Passed to Fwd, this call-sign, permission granted. Arty info.	
324	1145H L log	F/ II FFV	SPOT REPORT: 032000H, YS414596, 7 VC entered a home of a civilian and assassinated <i>Him</i> . Civilian had been providing intelligence to National Police on VC movement. VC escaped.		
325	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS616863, 10 P1 YS647864, 11 P1 YS646880, D Coy and 12 P1 YS646870, B Coy YS615887.	Arty info.	
326	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS519884, 8 P1 YS568842.	Arty info.	
327	1330H	F/ Sector	Request for AO YS510570, 560590, 580570, 530540 from 050500H to 070800H.	Arty, G2, Int, RAAF, JADE, NUI DAT Arty info.	
328	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr P1: YS506864.	Arty info.	
329	1425H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A back at this location.	Arty info.	
330	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS418671. Ptl 34: YS449695.	Arty info.	
331	1425H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A, 23B, 23C - no change.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: 25

Date: 4 Nov 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
332	1430H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 24 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
333	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 back in this location. Ptl 14 back in this location.	Arty info.	
334	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl: YS504866.	Arty info.	
335	1502H	F/ HUSKY 13 X LOC	Request clearance on following grids YS467856, YS574864 (Neg), YS477874. Required for period ASAP to 1800H weapons and sups locs.	YS574864 and YS477874 negative clearance. YS467856 negative.	
336	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	At YS618865 A Coy found a base camp and two smaller ones containing a total of 31 bunkers and 2 large cooking areas. Also D Coy, YS646870, has found a large training camp - 3 bunkers and a schoolroom.	JADE info.	
337	1555H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS318801 in 1 hour (1700H).	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF.	
338	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	Incident Report. A. 12 Pl. B. 041515H. C. YS582849. D. 1 schoolroom, 3 bunkers 2 hootchies, 1 cookhouse, believed to be another training camp.	Arty info.	
339	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS458703.	Arty Info.	
340	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	CONTACT: A. 12 Pl. B. 041552H. C. YS652869. D & E Unknown. F. Sweep - no results. G. 2100 mls. 12 Pl 's gunman heard voices, thought he had been seen & opened fire - no results.	Info G2 Ops, Arty.	
341	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS563844, Aslt Pnr Pl back at HQ.	Arty Info.	
342	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC: Ptl 45 YS403674.	Arty Info.	
343	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS617868, 11 Pl Ni Loc YS647879.	Arty Info.	
344	1630H	F/ 1 Div Int	Unit will carry out selective pick up this evening. ETD 1830H through 4 RAR. ETR 1915H to 1930H through 4 RAR. 4 RAR clearance has been obtained.	Arty Info.	
345	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptls 32B and 33C back with C Coy.	Arty info.	
346	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Pl back in D Coy's location.	Arty info.	
347	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS649878. D Coy and 12 Pl YS653870.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..26.....

Date: ...4 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
348	1725H	F/ JADE	Airstrike: YS311795 at 1735H	Ground clear. Nearest friendlies boundary AO 4K SW. Arty info.	
349	1740H	F/ SECTOR	Request AO from 050500H To 061200H. Co-ords: YS440650 - 450650 - 450637 - 440640.	Negative clearance. Arty info;	
350	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy less 1 Pl YS616874.	Arty info.	
351	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS547897.	Arty info.	
352	1754H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34 YS469714.	Arty info.	
353	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS563872. 2 Pl V Coy in V Coys location.	Arty info.	
354	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS649878. D Coy and 12 Pl YS655870. 10 Pl YS652875. B Coy YS621889.	A rty info.	
355	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS563844.	Arty info.	46
356	1900H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS484620. Mortars adjusting DF's	Sector ground clearance requested. Arty info.	
357	1900H	F/ SECTOR	Ground clear.	Arty info.	
358	1910H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS370657. Commence shooting 161 Fd Bty.	Ground clear. CP info.	
359	1925H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS550922, 547922, 546919; from XUAN ^{LOC} location - 104 Bty firing H and I's	Clear ground US and 18 ARVI CP info.	
360	1925H	F/ OC 1 Div Int	Pickup operation at SUOI NGHE complete. Two suspects apprehended. 2 women, 1 ^a VC supplier and proselytiser. 1 man, key VC cadre member. Info on both obtained from military security service report. Both are being interrogated.	Arty info.	
361	1940H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS686872, 698878, 684886, 696874, 690883, 684875, 690870, 697892, 684885, 565974, 558972, 558939, 587942, 582925, 570924, 577921, 582926, 568924, 319916, 323908, 570924, 312905, 308897. H and I 's from XUAN ^{LOC} location between now and 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF, 1 RAR and 4 RAR. CP info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF

(REAR)

Sheet No:27....

Date: ...4.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
362	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 YS487668. Ptl 11 YS514668.	Arty info.	}
363	1901H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS485653.	Arty info.	
364	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS617864.	Arty info.	
365	1910H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A YS483618. Ptl 23B YS517645. Ptl 23C YS517614.	Arty info.	
366	1935H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS440640.	Arty info.	
367	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS389640. Ptl 10C YS396655.	Arty info.	
368	2250H	F/ AWCC	Report from Possum 16: Sighted what appeared to be a secondary explosion at the mouth of SONG RAI river.	Arty info.	
369	0040H	F/ 42	4 RAR reports heavy Machine Gun fire and explosion more than 10,000 metres to NORTH WEST.	Check with Blackhorse Troops to EAST of Blackhorse received Mortar Fire. Arty info.	
370	0130H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 17/11. Mission Time 1735-1920H. AOP NORTH EAST of TAOR: 1. Engaged a truck with 104 Bty. 2. Truck damaged extensively. 3. Also engaged with M79 and M60. YS698931.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
371	0130H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 18/11. Mission Time 2235-0105H. VR AO WATSON. Nothing to report.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
372	0230H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact Ptl 30C. B. 050150H. C. YS485653. D. 1. E. Unknown. F. Nil G. Came from east, withdrawal route unknown. Own casualties 1 KIA.	Arty, G3, CP (FWD) info.	
373	0345H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact D Coy. B. 050253H. C. YS655870. D.E.F. Not known. G. Enemy approached from EASTERN track to D Coy location. Machine Gunner opened up. Enemy withdrew NORTH WEST.	Arty, G3 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No: ..28.....

Date:5.Nov.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
374	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C extracted by ALBATROSS/DUSTOFF, now in 1 ATF location. Area of contact was engaged by ALBATROSS after pick-up made.	Arty info.	
375	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C: YS401639.	Arty info.	
376	0720H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS488617.	Arty info.	
377	0727H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 now in 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
378	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident. B. 041904H. C. YS499895. D. Unknown. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Vehicle movement heard in the rubber and was engaged by artillery. Vehicle movement heard again at 050253H.	Arty info.	
379	1035H 4 Nov	F/ ALO/JO5 (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1014H. 2. YS649830. 3. 100/40%, 3 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5312, DICE 31, 2 F-100s, 8 M-117 Slicks, VC Training area. Item 19-1003.	G2 Air info.	
380	1330H 4 Nov	F/ ALO/JO7 (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1310/1320H. 2. YS544802. 3. 100/80%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker uncovered. 4. 5236, AIR BURST 51, 2 F-100s, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk-82s slicks. Item 19-1300.	G2 Air info.	
381	1735H 4 Nov	F/ ALO/JO1A (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1708/1715H. 2. YS318801. 3. 90/40%, 1 bunker destroyed, 10 metres trench uncovered, 1 tunnel entrance exposed and damaged. 4. 5252, RAP 95, 2 A-37s, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk-82s. Item 19-1706.	G2 Air info.	
382	1805H 4 Nov	F/ ALO/JO1A (L Log)	Airstrike. 1. 1745/1757H. 2. YS311795. 3. 100/20%, Neg BDA due to smoliage. 4. 5254, SABRE 71, 2 F-100s, VC Base Camp, 4 Mk-82s, 4 Nap. Item 19-1741.	G2 Air info.	
383	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C back in this location.	Arty info.	
384	0820H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS684885 at 0900H.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF(FWD)	
385	0910H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS653913 at 1000H.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF.	
386	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 and 12 back in this location.	Arty info.	
387	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and 7 Pl YS556854. 8 Pl YS557853.	Arty info.	
388	1045H	F/ NGF BARIA	Request your ground clearance for NGF firing into YS675618. 110 - 1200H.	Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF
(REAR)

Sheet No:29....

Date:5 Nov 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action	Int
389	1055H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance at YS321872 at 1145H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	}
390	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS655870. Ptl 34 YS461711. Ptl 45 YS406677.	Arty info.	
391	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident, B. 050915, C. YS505921, G. 2 trucks, 1 green timber, and a smaller one with a yellow hood and tarpaulin over the tray. Located by POSSUM at YS505921. When spotted by POSSUM, they started up and drove at all haste towards EAM MY, had a customary search at checkpoint. 7 to 8 males altogether accompanied the two trucks.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
392	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl back with D Coy.	Arty info.	
393	1240H	F/ NAVY BARIA	Request ground and air clearance on YS675618 for naval gun fire from 1400 to 1600 hrs.	Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	
394	1345H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 25 minutes at YS647818.	Arty info.	
395	1320H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at 1400H at YS709887.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Clear ground 18 ARVN, JADE, Arty info.	
396	L/L	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF, B. 4 RAR, C. H'Shoe, D. ASAP, E. Routine, F. 1 litter, G. burns to eyes, H. Aust, I. C/S 2 49.10, J. Smoke, L. Secure.	Tasked.	
397	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 YS482684.	Arty info.	
398	1415H	F/ FWD	V Coy at YS558871 have found 6 partially completed bunkers approx 14 days old.	Arty info.	
399	1430H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance Eastings 38-40 Northings 74-77 for 161 Bty firing from now until 1600. People sniffer return.	Clear 1 ATF. CB info	
400	1430H	F/ 1RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS469714, Ptl 45 YS407673.	Arty info.	
401	1315H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 14 inserted.	Arty info.	
402	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS546888 11 Pl has found 3 camps, 1 old one, roughly 60 bunkers and 2 new ones. LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS556852.	Arty info.	
403	1530H	F/ 2 SAS	Sitrep No 246 for period 041600H to 051600H. En. Ntr. Own Sit. Ptl 14 loc YS559769 at 051420H. Mov E. Ptl 25/23 to be inserted into YS7679 at 060930H. Ptl 33/32 to be inserted into YS4378 at 061600H.	CP, Arty info.	

SECRET